

RX-V861

AV Receiver Ampli-tuner audio-vidéo

OWNER'S MANUAL MODE D'EMPLOI BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG BRUKSANVISNING GEBRUIKSAANWIJZING ИНСТРУКЦИЯ ПО ЭКСПЛУАТАЦИИ

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- **3** Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- **10** When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- **14** Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- **15** When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- **16** Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- **17** Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit, and then disconnect the AC power plug from the AC wall outlet.

- **19** VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
- **20** The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by MASTER ON/OFF. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

For U.K. customers

If the socket outlets in the home are not suitable for the plug supplied with this appliance, it should be cut off and an appropriate 3 pin plug fitted. For details, refer to the instructions described below.

Note

The plug severed from the mains lead must be destroyed, as a plug with bared flexible cord is hazardous if engaged in a live socket outlet.

Special Instructions for U.K. Model

IMPORTANT

THE WIRES IN MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE:

Blue: NEUTRAL Brown: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows: The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

Making sure that neither core is connected to the earth terminal of the three pin plug.

This symbol mark is according to the EU directive 2002/96/EC.



This symbol mark means that electrical and electronic equipment, at their endof-life, should be disposed of separately from your household waste.

Please act according to your local rules and do not dispose of your old products with your normal household waste.

Contents

INTRODUCTION

| Notice | 2 |
|----------------------|---|
| Features | |
| Supplied accessories | |
| Getting started | |
| Quick start guide | |

PREPARATION

| Connections | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Optimizing the speaker setting | |
| for your listening room | |
| Using AUTO SETUP | |

BASIC OPERATION

| Selecting the SCENE templates | |
|---|------|
| Selecting the desired SCENE template | . 33 |
| Creating your original SCENE templates | . 36 |
| Playback | |
| Basic procedure | . 37 |
| Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component | |
| Selecting the front speaker set | . 38 |
| Selecting audio input jacks | |
| (AUDIO SELECT) | . 39 |
| Displaying the current status of this unit | |
| on a video monitor | |
| Using your headphones | |
| Muting the audio output | . 40 |
| Playing video sources in the background | |
| of an audio source | |
| Displaying the input source information | |
| Using the sleep timer | |
| Sound field programs | |
| Selecting sound field programs | |
| Sound field program descriptions | . 42 |
| Enjoying unprocessed input sources | 47 |
| (Straight decoding mode) | |
| Using audio features | 40 |
| Enjoying pure hi-fi sound | |
| Adjusting the tonal quality | |
| Adjusting the speaker level Enjoying multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo | |
| Selecting the night listening mode | |
| FM/AM tuning | |
| Automatic tuning | |
| Manual tuning | |
| Automatic preset tuning | |
| Manual preset tuning | |
| Selecting preset stations | |
| Exchanging preset stations | |
| Radio Data System tuning | |
| (Europe model only) | 53 |
| Displaying the Radio Data System information | |
| Selecting the Radio Data System program type | |
| (PTY SEEK mode) | . 54 |
| Using the enhanced other networks | |
| (EON) data service | . 55 |
| Using iPod TM | |
| Controlling iPod [™] | |
| Recording | |

ADVANCED OPERATION

| Advanced sound configurations59 |
|---|
| Changing sound field parameter settings |
| Selecting decoders |
| Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)67 |
| Using SET MENU |
| 1 SOUND MENU |
| 2 INPUT MENU |
| 3 OPTION MENU |
| Remote control features83 |
| Using the remote control for the SCENE feature 83 |
| Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components 84 |
| Setting remote control codes |
| Programming codes from other remote controls 88 |
| Changing source names in the display window 89 |
| Macro programming features |
| Clearing configurations |
| Using multi-zone configuration96 |
| Connecting Zone 2 |
| Controlling Zone 2 |
| Advanced setup99 |
| Using the advanced setup 00 |

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

| Troubleshooting | 104 |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Resetting the system | 111 |
| Glossary | |
| Sound field program information | 114 |
| Parametric equalizer information | |
| Specifications | 116 |
| Index | 118 |

APPENDIX

(at the end of this manual)

| Front panel | i |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Remote controli | i |
| List of remote control codes ii | i |

English

"①SPEAKERS" or "@DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts. BASIC OPERATION

Notice

About this manual

- ≚∜- indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "() SPEAKERS" or "(ADVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- The symbol "IFF" " with page number(s) indicates the corresponding reference page(s).



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic", and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

Ødts

Digital Surround Neo:6" | 96/24 | ES'

DTS-ES | NEO:6 | 96/24. Product "DTS" and "DTS-ES | NEO:6" are registered trademarks of DTS, Inc. "96/24" is a trademark of DTS, Inc.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

HDMI

"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of YAMAHA CORPORATION.

Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

 Minimum RMS output power (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.06% THD, 8 Ω) Front: 105 W + 105 W Center: 105 W
 Surround: 105 W + 105 W
 Surround back: 105 W + 105 W

SCENE function

- 17 preset SCENE templates for various situations
- 4 original SCENE templates for customizing capability
- Controlling Yamaha SCENE control signal support component (some models only) working with the SCENE function

Sound field programs

- Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields
- Compressed Music Enhancer mode to improve the sound quality of compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) to that of a high-quality stereo
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS/DTS-ES Matrix, Discrete, DTS Neo:6, DTS 96/24 decoder
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- ♦ 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- Automatic preset tuning
- Preset station shifting capability (preset editing)
- Radio Data System capability (Europe model only)

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or high-definition video (includes 1080p video signal transmission) as well as multi-channel digital audio based on HDMI version 1.2a
- Analog video to HDMI digital video up-conversion (composite video ↔ S-video ↔ component video → HDMI digital video) capability for monitor out
- Analog video deinterlacing and/or up-scaling (480i (NTSC)/ 576i (PAL) → 480p/576p → 720p or 1080i)

iPod controlling capability

- DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately), which supports iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini
- Playback information displaying capability
- Battery charging capability

Other features

- YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatic speaker setup
- ◆ 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- 5.1 or 7.1-channel additional input jacks for discrete multichannel input
- S-video signal input/output capability
- Component video input/output capability includes (3 COMPONENT VIDEO INs and 1 MONITOR OUT)
- ◆ Digital video signal conversion (composite video ↔ S-video → component video) capability for monitor out
- Optical and coaxial digital audio signal jacks
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Cinema and music night listening modes
- Remote control with preset remote control codes capability
- Zone 2 custom installation facility
- Zone switching capability between the main zone and Zone 2 using ZONE CONTROL
- Bi-amplification connection capability
- Sleep timer

Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

Remote control



Batteries (4) (AAA, R03, UM-4)



Optimizer microphone



AM loop antenna



Indoor FM antenna

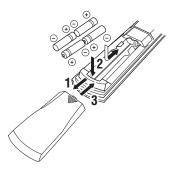


Note

The form of the supplied accessories varies depending on the models.

Getting started

Installing batteries in the remote control



- 1 Press the **▼** part and slide the battery compartment cover off.
- 2 Insert the four supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.

3 Slide the cover back until it snaps into place.

Notes

- Change all of the batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control decreases.
 - the transmit indicator (\bigotimes) does not flash or its light becomes dim.
- Do not use an old battery together with a new one.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Read the packaging carefully as these different types of batteries may have the same shape and color.
- If the batteries have leaked, dispose of them immediately. Avoid touching the leaked material or letting it come into contact with clothing, etc. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not throw away batteries with general house waste; dispose of them correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. When the memory is cleared, insert new batteries, set up the remote control code and program any acquired functions that may have been cleared.

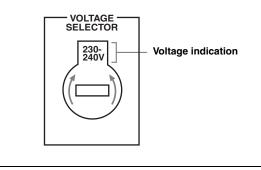
VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only)

Caution

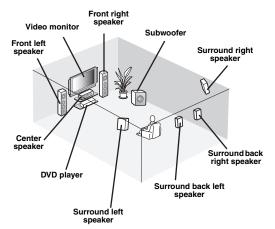
The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local voltage BEFORE plugging the power cable into the AC wall outlet. Improper setting of the VOLTAGE SELECTOR may cause damage to this unit and create a potential fire hazard.

Rotate the VOLTAGE SELECTOR clockwise or counterclockwise to the correct position using a straight slot screwdriver. Voltages are as follows:

Asia model



The following steps describe the easiest way to enjoy DVD movie playback in your home theater.





Enjoy DVD playback!

Preparation: Check the items

In these steps, you need the following supplied accessories.

- □ AM loop antenna
- Indoor FM antenna

The following items are not included in the package of this unit.

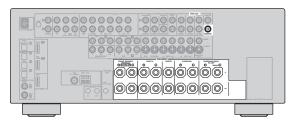
Speakers

| _ | opeanere |
|---|--|
| | Front speakers2 |
| | Center speaker 1 |
| | Surround speakers4 |
| | Select magnetically shielded speakers. The |
| | minimum required speakers are two front speakers. |
| | The priority of the requirement of other speakers is |
| | as follows: |
| | 1. Two surround speakers |
| | 2. Center speaker |
| | 3. One (or two) surround back speaker(s) |
| | Active subwoofer1 |
| | Select an active subwoofer equipped with an RCA |
| | input jack. |
| | |
| | Speaker cables7 |
| | Speaker cables7 Subwoofer cable1 |
| | - |
| | Subwoofer cable |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. DVD player 1 |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. 1 DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output |
| | Subwoofer cable |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. 1 DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack. Video monitor 1 |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. 1 DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack. 1 Video monitor 1 Select a TV monitor, video monitor or projector 1 |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. 1 DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack. Video monitor 1 |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. 1 DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack. 1 Video monitor 1 Select a TV monitor, video monitor or projector 1 |
| | Subwoofer cable 1 Select a monaural RCA cable. 1 DVD player 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack. 1 Video monitor 1 Select a TV monitor, video monitor or projector equipped with a composite video input jack. |

Digital coaxial audio cable1

Step 1: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

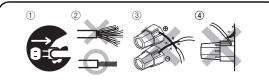


- 1 Place your speakers and subwoofer in the room.
- 2 Connect speaker cables to each speaker.



Be sure to connect the "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.

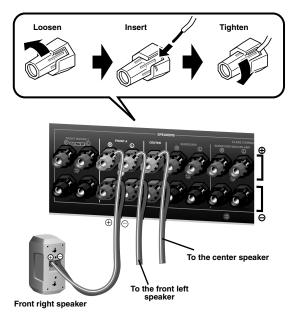
3 Connect each speaker cable to the corresponding speaker terminal of this unit.



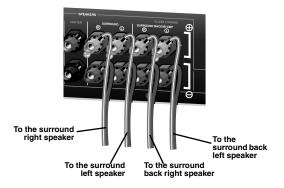
- ① Make sure that this unit and the subwoofer are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.
- ② Twist the exposed wires of the speaker cables together to prevent short circuits.
- (3) Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other.
- ④ Do not let the bare speaker wires touch any metal part of this unit.

Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly.

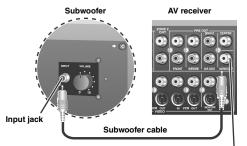
Front speakers and center speaker



Surround and surround back speakers

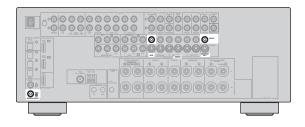


4 Connect the subwoofer cable to the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack of this unit and the input jack of the subwoofer.



SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack

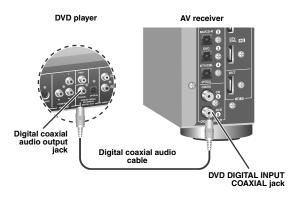
Step 2: Connect your DVD player and other components



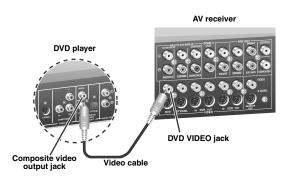


Make sure that this unit and the DVD player are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

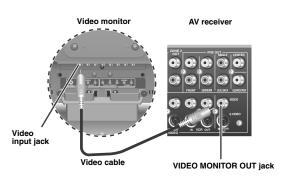
1 Connect the digital coaxial audio cable to the digital coaxial audio output jack of your DVD player and the DVD DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL jack of this unit.



2 Connect the video cable to the composite video output jack of your DVD player and DVD VIDEO jack of this unit.

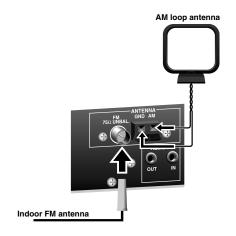


3 Connect the video cable to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit and the video input jack of your video monitor.



4 Connect the supplied AM loop antenna and indoor FM antenna to this unit.

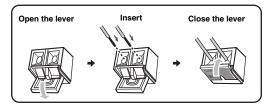
See page 24 for the connection information.



Note

The types of the supplied indoor FM antenna and the FM antenna terminal of this unit are different depending on the models.

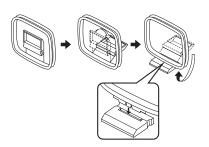
Connecting the wire of the AM loop antenna



.`∳′-

The wire of the AM loop antenna does not have any polarity and you can connect either end of the wire to AM or GND terminal.

Assembling the supplied AM loop antenna



5 Connect the power plug of this unit and other components into the AC wall outlet.

. .

This unit is equipped with AC OUTLET(S) for the power supply of the other components (except Korea model). See page 24 for details.

For further connections Using the other kind of speaker combinations I® P. 12 Connecting a video monitor via various ٠ ways of the connection 🖙 P. 18 ٠ Connecting a DVD player via various ways of the connection i≊ P.19 ٠ Connecting a DVD recorder or a digital video recorder ß P. 20 Connecting a set-top box P. 20 BT Connecting a CD player, an MD recorder or ٠ a turntable 16T P. 21 Connecting an external amplifier ٠ ISF P. 22 ٠ Connecting a DVD player via analog multichannel audio connection ISF P. 22 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock ISF P. 23 Using the REMOTE IN/OUT jacks 🖙 P. 23 Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front ٠ panel 🖙 P. 23 Connecting an outdoor FM/AM antenna ٠ 🖙 P. 24

Step 3: Turn on the power and press SCENE 1 button

Check the type of the connected speakers.

If the speakers are 6 ohm speakers, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 25). 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers (see page 100).

- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Press **(2)** MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position on the front panel.



3 Press **(6)** SCENE1 button.

"DVD Movie Viewing" appears in the front panel display, and this unit automatically optimize own status for the DVD playback.



.`∳′-

The indicator on the selected SCENE button lights up while this unit is in the SCENE mode.

4 Start playback of the desired DVD on your player.

.`∳′-

If the connected DVD player is a Yamaha product and has capability of the SCENE control signals with the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit (see page 23), this unit can automatically activate the DVD player and start playback when you press the **(B)SCENE1** button. Refer to the instruction manual of the DVD player for further information.

5 Rotate **10 VOLUME** to adjust the volume.



Note

When you change the input source or sound field program, the SCENE mode is deactivated, and the indicator on the selected SCENE button turns off.

Using the other SCENE buttons

In the following cases, try pressing the corresponding SCENE button to enjoy the playback of the desired sources.

Case A: "I want to listen to a music disc from the connected DVD player..."

Press (6) SCENE2 (or
 (A) SCENE2) to select "Music Disc Listening".

Case B: "I want to watch a TV program ... "

 Press (B) SCENE3 (or (a) SCENE3) to select "TV Viewing".

Note

To use the "TV Viewing" template (Case B), you must connect a satellite receiver, a cable TV receiver or an HDTV decoder to this unit in advance. See page 20 for details. INTRODUCTION

Case C: "I want to listen to a music program of the FM/AM radio station..."

Press (BSCENE4 (or (BSCENE4) to select "Radio Listening".

Notes

- To use the "Radio Listening" template (Case C), you have to tune into the desired radio station. See pages 50 to 52 for the tuning information.
- To achieve the best possible reception, orient the connected AM loop antenna, or adjust the position of the end of the indoor FM antenna.

<u>:</u>

If you cannot find the desired situation, you can select and change the assigned SCENE template for the SCENE buttons. See page 33 for details.

After using this unit...

Press **(1)** MAIN ZONE ON/OFF to set this unit to the standby mode.



This unit is set to the standby mode and consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control. To turn on this unit from the standby mode, press the desired **SCENE** buttons (or **SCENE**) or **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF** on the front panel (or **POWER** on the remote control). See page 25 for details.

What do you want to do with this unit?

| | Customizing | the SCENE | templates |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|

Using various SCENE templates

🖙 P. 33

Creating your original SCENE templates
 P. 36

| Using various input sources | | |
|--|----|-------|
| Basic controls of this unit | | |
| | ß | P. 37 |
| • Enjoying FM/AM radio programs | | |
| | | |
| | 67 | P. 50 |
| | | |
| Using your iPod with this unit | | |
| | | D 50 |
| | 67 | P. 56 |
| | | |

Using various sound features

Using various sound field programs

🖙 P. 42

Using the pure direct mode for high fidelity sound

🖙 P. 48

Customizing the sound field programs

🖙 P. 59

- Adjusting the parameters of this unit
- Automatically optimizing the speaker parameters for your listening room (AUTO SETUP)

🖙 P. 28

P. 69

- Manually adjusting various parameters of this unit
- Setting the remote control

🖙 P. 83

16T

Adjusting the advanced parameters
 P. 99

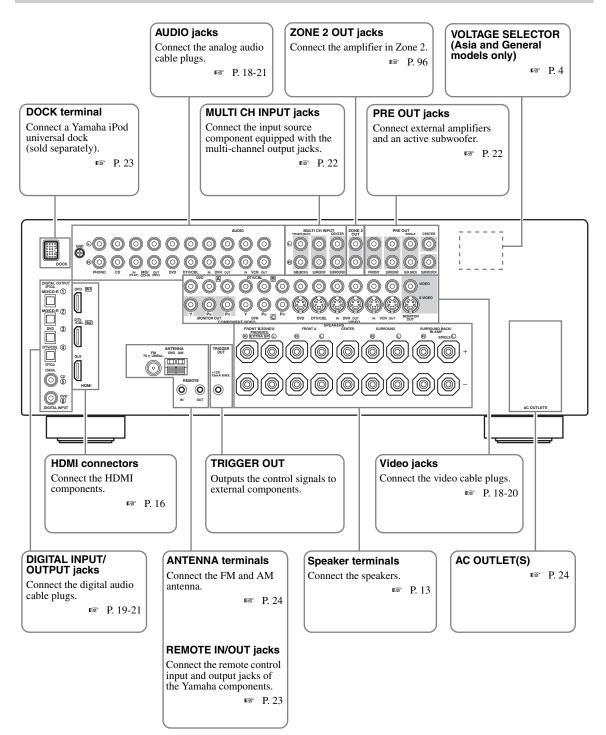
Additional feature

Automatically turning off this unit

🖙 P. 41

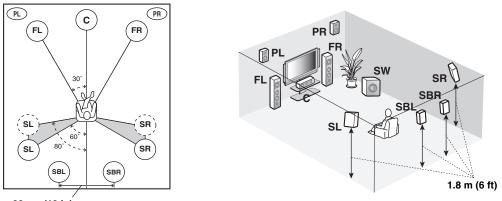
Connections

Rear panel



Placing speakers

The speaker layout below shows the speaker setting we recommend. You can use it to enjoy CINEMA DSP and multichannel audio sources.



30 cm (12 in) or more

Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the main source sound plus effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. The distance of each speaker from each side of the video monitor should be the same.

Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). If for some reason it is not practical to use a center speaker, you can do without it. Best results, however, are obtained with the full system.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

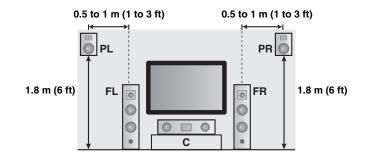
The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR)

The surround back speakers supplement the surround speakers and provide more realistic front-to-back transitions.

Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (see page 42). To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to EXTRA SP terminals and then set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE" (see pages 29 and 70).



Subwoofer (SW)

The use of a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, is effective not only for reinforcing bass frequencies from any or all channels, but also for high fidelity sound reproduction of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel included in Dolby Digital and DTS sources. The position of the subwoofer is not so critical, because low bass sounds are not highly directional. But it is better to place the subwoofer near the front speakers. Turn it slightly toward the center of the room to reduce wall reflections.

Connecting speakers

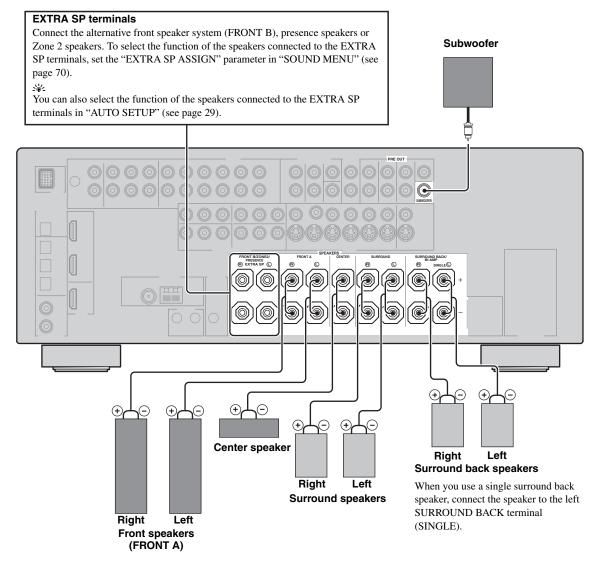
Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. If the connections are faulty, this unit cannot reproduce the input sources accurately.

Caution

- Before connecting the speakers, make sure that this unit is turned off (see page 25).
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or let them touch any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or the speakers. If the speaker wires are short-circuited, "CHECK SP WIRES" appears in the front panel display.
- Use the magnetically shielded speakers. If this type of speaker still creates interference with the monitor, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- If you are to use 6 ohm speakers, be sure to set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 25). 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers (see page 100).

Note

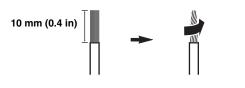
A speaker cord is actually a pair of insulated cables running side by side. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.



Englist

Connecting the speaker cable

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist the exposed wires of the cable together to prevent short circuits.

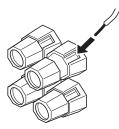


2 Loosen the knob.



Black: negative (-)

3 Insert one bare wire into the hole on the side of each terminal.

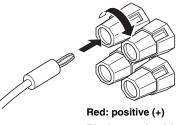


4 Tighten the knob to secure the wire.



 Connecting the banana plug (except Europe, Asia and Korea models)

Tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug connector into the end of the corresponding terminal.



Black: negative (-)

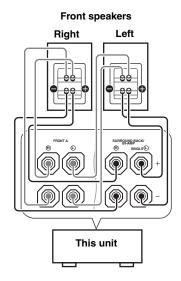
Using bi-amplification connections

Caution

Remove the shorting bars or bridges of your speakers to separate the LPF (low pass filter) and HPF (high pass filter) crossovers.

This unit allows you to make bi-amplification connections to one speaker system. Check if your speakers support biamplification.

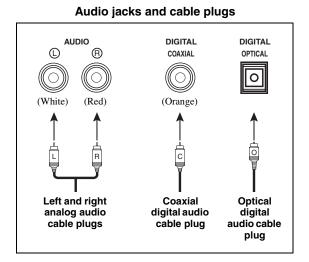
To make the bi-amplification connections, use the FRONT and SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP terminals as shown below. To activate the bi-amplification connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 102).



Note

When you make the conventional connection, make sure that the shorting bars are put into the terminals appropriately. Refer to the instruction manuals of the speakers for details.

Information on jacks and cable plugs



Audio jacks

This unit has three types of audio jacks. Connection depends on the availability of audio jacks on your other components.

AUDIO jacks

For conventional analog audio signals transmitted via left and right analog audio cables. Connect red plugs to the right jacks and white plugs to the left jacks.

DIGITAL COAXIAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via coaxial digital audio cables.

DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks

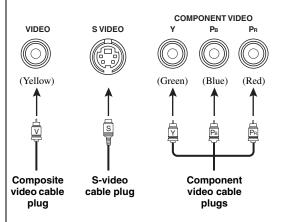
For digital audio signals transmitted via optical digital audio cables.

Notes

- You can use the digital jacks to input PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS bitstreams. When you connect components to both the COAXIAL and OPTICAL jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the COAXIAL jack. All digital input jacks are compatible with digital signals with up to 96 kHz of sampling frequency.
- Pull out the cap from the optical jack before you connect the fiber optic cable. Do not discard the cap. When you are not using the optical jack, be sure to put the cap back in place. This cap protects the jack from dust.



Video jacks and cable plugs



Video jacks

This unit has three types of video jacks. Connection depends on the availability of input jacks on your video monitor.

VIDEO jacks

For conventional composite video signals transmitted via composite video cables.

S VIDEO jacks

For S-video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (C) video signals transmitted on separate wires of S-video cables.

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For component video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (P_B, P_R) video signals transmitted on separate wires of component video cables.

.`∳′:

This unit is equipped with the video conversion function. See pages 17 and 79 for details.

Information on HDMI™

HDMI compatibility with this unit

| Audio signal types | Audio signal formats | Compatible HDMI components |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2ch Linear PCM | 2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit | CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc. |
| Multi-ch Linear PCM | 8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit | DVD-Audio, etc. |
| DSD | 2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit | SACD, etc. |
| Bitstream | Dolby Digital, DTS | DVD-Video, etc. |

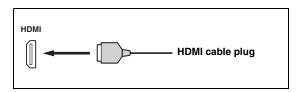
This unit's HDMI interface is based on the following standards:

- HDMI Version 1.2a (High-Definition Multimedia Interface Specification Version 1.2a) licensed by HDMI Licensing, LLC.
- HDCP Revision 1.1 (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection System Revision 1.1) licensed by Digital Content Protection, LLC.

Notes

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see page 41).

HDMI jack and cable plug



.`∳′-

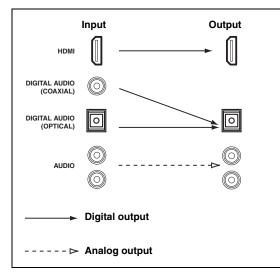
- We recommend that you use an HDMI cable shorter than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack ↔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit to other DVI components.

Notes

- Do not disconnect or connect the cable or turn off the power of the HDMI components connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit while data is being transferred. Doing so may disrupt playback or cause noise.
- Audio signals input at input jacks other than the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit cannot be digitally output at the HDMI OUT jack.
- If you turn off the power of the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack via a DVI connection, this unit may fail to establish the connection to the component.
- The analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks can be digitally up-converted to be output at the HDMI OUT jack. Set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON" in "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 79) to activate this feature.

Audio and video signal flow

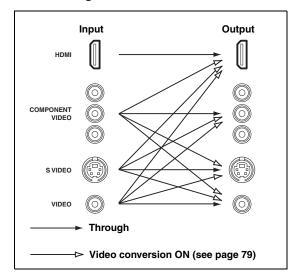
Audio signal flow



Notes

- 2-channel as well as multi-channel PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack can be output at the HDMI OUT jack only when "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" (see page 75).
- Audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks are not output at the AUDIO output and DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks.

Video signal flow



Notes

• When the analog video signals are input at the COMPONENT VIDEO, S VIDEO and VIDEO jacks, the priority order of the input signals is as follows:

1. COMPONENT VIDEO

- 2. S VIDEO
- 3. VIDEO
- Digital video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack cannot be output from analog video output jacks.
- The analog component video signals with 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) of resolution are converted to the S-video or composite video signals and output at the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT and VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks.
- This unit does not accept analog component video signals with 1080p of resolution.
- The OSD signal is not output at the VCR OUT and DVR OUT jacks and is not recorded.
- Use the "HDMI UP-SCALING" parameter in "DISPLAY SET" to deinterlace and convert the resolution of the video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack (see page 79).

Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect your TV (or projector) to the HDMI OUT jack, the COMPONENT VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks, the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack or the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit.



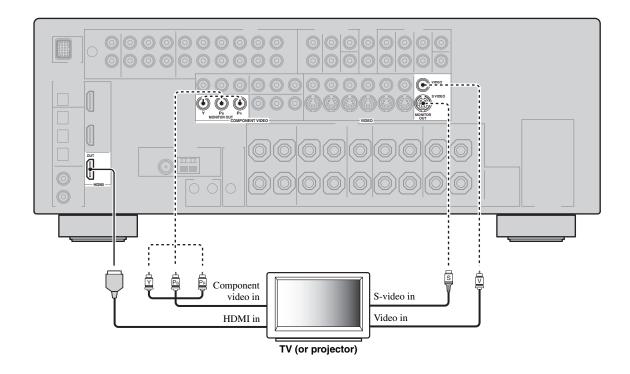
Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

201

You can choose to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit. Use the "SUPPORT AUDIO" parameter in "SOUND MENU" to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals (see page 75).

Note

Some video monitors connected to this unit via a DVI connection fail to recognize the HDMI audio/video signals being input if they are in the standby mode. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly.



| | indicates recommended connections |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| | indicates alternative connections |

Connecting other components



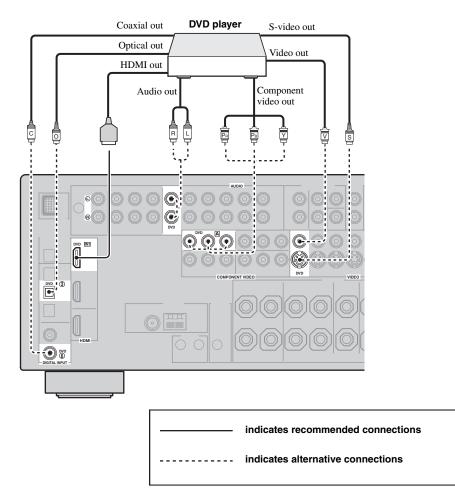
Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

Notes

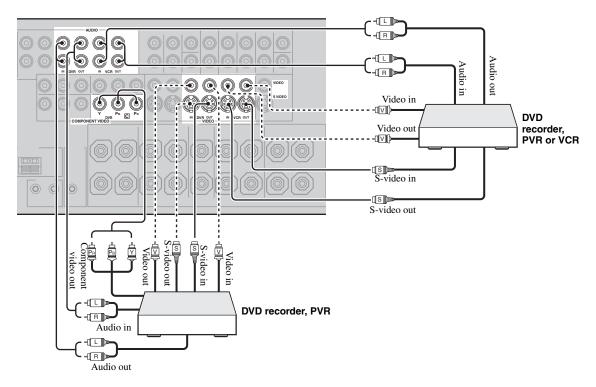
 When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "OFF" (see page 79), be sure to make the same type of video connections as those made for your TV (see page 18). For example, if you connected your TV to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit, connect your other components to the VIDEO jacks.

Connecting a DVD player

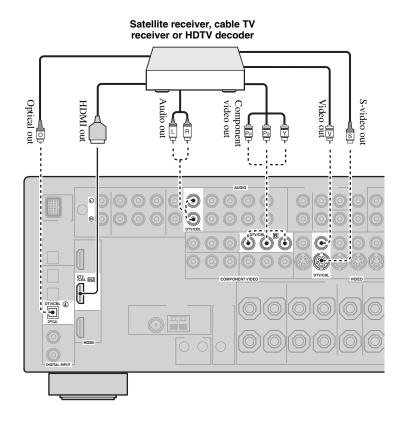
- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "ON" (see page 79), the converted video signals are output only at the MONITOR OUT jacks. To record a source, make the same type of video connections between each component.
- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each DIGITAL INPUT or DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 76).
- If you connect your DVD player to both the DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) and the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.



Connecting a DVD recorder, PVR or VCR



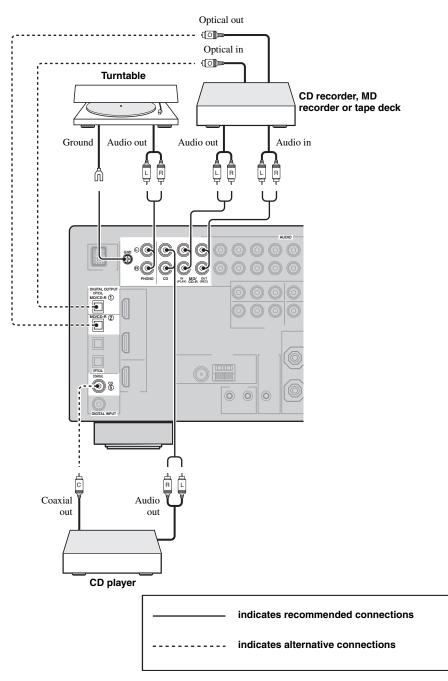
Connecting a set-top box



Connecting audio components

Notes

- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each the DIGITAL INPUT jack or the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 76).
- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal. However, you may hear less noise without the connection to the GND terminal for some turntables.
- The PHONO jacks are only compatible with a turntable with an MM or a high-output MC cartridge. To connect a turntable with a lowoutput MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or an MC-head amplifier.
- When you connect both the DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) jack and the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack to an audio component, the priority is given to the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.



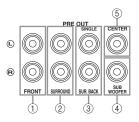
English

Connecting an external amplifier

This unit has more than enough power for any home use. However, if you want to add more power to the speaker output or if you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks. Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding SPEAKERS terminals.

Notes

- When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make connections to the SPEAKERS terminals.
- The signals output at the FRONT PRE OUT jacks are affected by the TONE CONTROL settings (see page 48).
- Adjust the volume level of the subwoofer with the control on the subwoofer (see page 48).
- Some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack depending on the settings for "SPEAKER SET" (see page 70) and "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 70).



1 FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel output jacks.

2 SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel output jacks.

③ SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks

Surround back channel output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SINGLE jack.

Notes

- When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", this unit outputs the front channel audio signals at the SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks.
- The audio signals output at the SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks differ depending on the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" setting (see page 70).

④ SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

5 CENTER PRE OUT jack

Center channel output jack.

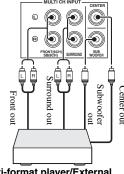
Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 6 additional input jacks (left and right FRONT, CENTER, left and right SURROUND and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, sound processor or preamplifier.

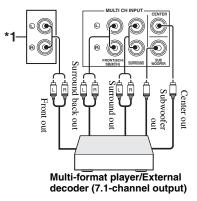
If you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 78), you can use the input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 78) together with the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to input 8-channel signals. Connect the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. Be sure to match the left and right outputs to the left and right input jacks for the front and surround channels.

Notes

- When you select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks as the input source (see page 38), this unit automatically turns off the digital sound field processor, and you cannot select sound field programs.
- This unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers. We recommend that you connect at least a 5.1-channel speaker system before using this feature.



Multi-format player/External decoder (5.1-channel output)



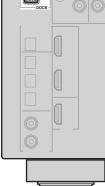
*1 The analog audio input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 78).

PREPARATION

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock

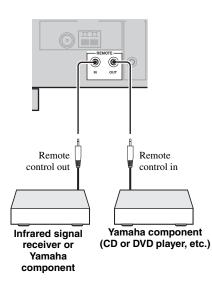
This unit is equipped with the DOCK terminal on the rear panel that allows you to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) where you can station your iPod and control playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. Connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit using its dedicated cable.

Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately)



Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN jack and REMOTE OUT jack to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



. .

- If the components have the capability of the SCENE control signals, this unit can automatically activate the corresponding components and start the playback when you use one of the SCENE buttons. Refer to the owner's manuals for details about the capability of the SCENE control signals of the components.
- Connect the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit and the remote control input jack of the components to control the components by using the SCENE feature.
- If the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not the Yamaha product, set "SCENE IR" in the advanced setup menu to "OFF" (see page 102).

Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

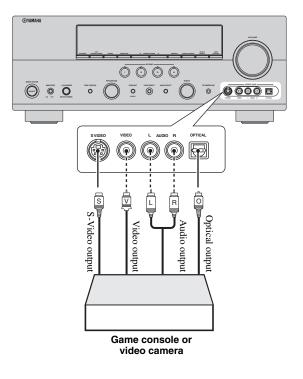
Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit.

Caution

Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

Notes

- The audio signals input at the DOCK terminal on the rear panel take priority over the ones input at the VIDEO AUX jacks.
- To reproduce the source signals input at these jacks, select "V-AUX" as the input source.



Connecting the FM and AM antennas

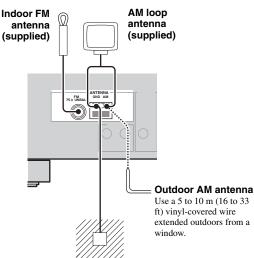
Both FM and AM indoor antennas are supplied with this unit. Connect each antenna correctly to the designated terminals. In general, these antennas should provide sufficient signal strength.

``\.

See page 8 for connection information of the supplied indoor FM antenna and AM loop antenna.

Notes

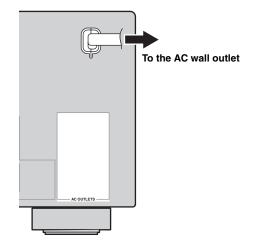
- The AM loop antenna should be placed away from this unit.
- The AM loop antenna should always be connected, even if an outdoor AM antenna is connected to this unit.
- A properly installed outdoor antenna provides clearer reception than an indoor one. If you experience poor reception quality, install an outdoor antenna. Consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about outdoor antennas.



Ground (GND terminal)

For maximum safety and minimum interference, connect the antenna GND terminal to a good earth ground. A good earth ground is a metal stake driven into moist earth.

Connecting the power cable



AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED)

| U.K. and Australia models | 1 outlet |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Korea model | None |
| Other models | |

Use these outlet(s) to supply power to any connected components. Connect the power cable of your other components to these outlet(s). Power to these outlet(s) is supplied when the main zone or Zone 2 is turned on. However, power to these outlet(s) is cut off when the main zone and Zone 2 are turned off or when **(DMASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed and released outward to the OFF position. For information on the maximum power or the total power consumption of the components that can be connected to these outlet(s), see "Specifications" on page 116.

Note

The power to AC OUTLET(S) of this unit is not cut off while this unit is charging connected iPod even when this unit is in the standby mode. When this unit completes charging or the iPod is disconnected, the power is cut off automatically when this unit is in the standby mode.

Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost even if this unit is in the standby mode. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cable is disconnected from the AC wall outlet or if the power supply is cut off for more than one week.

Setting the speaker impedance

Caution

If you are to use 6 ohm speakers, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" as follows BEFORE using this unit. 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers.

1 Make sure this unit is turned off.

Refer to the right column for details.

2 Press and hold ^(B) TONE CONTROL on the front panel and then press ^(D) MASTER ON/ OFF inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



3 Rotate the **(A) PROGRAM** selector on the front panel to select "SP IMP.".

"SP IMP." and the current speaker impedance setting (" 8Ω MIN") appear in the front panel display.

- 4 Press **③TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "6Ω MIN".
- 5 Press (2) **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

Note

The setting you made is reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Turning this unit on and off

Turning on this unit

Press **Press Press Press**

When you turn on this unit by pressing **@MASTER ON/OFF**, the main zone is turned on.

``\

When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.

Turning off this unit

Press **(2) MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel again to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.

Notes

- **(DMAIN ZONE ON/OFF** on the front panel as well as **(DPOWER** and **(D)STANDBY** on the remote control are operational only when **(D)MASTER ON/OFF** is pressed inward to the ON position.
- Basically, we recommend that you use the standby mode to turn off this unit.

Set the main zone to the standby mode

Press (1) MAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or (1) STANDBY) to set the main zone to the standby mode.

In the standby mode, this unit consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control.

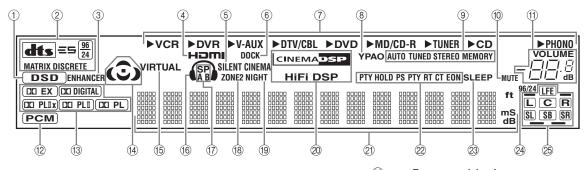
Turning on the main zone from the standby mode

Press **(1) MAIN ZONE ON/OFF** (or **() POWER**) to turn on the main zone.

. . .

- You can also turn on the main zone by pressing **(B)SCENE** (or **(A)SCENE**) buttons.
- When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.
- These buttons are operational only when **(DMASTER ON/ OFF** is pressed inward to the ON position.

Front panel display



112 Input signal indicators

Lights up when this unit is reproducing DSD (Direct Stream Digital) or PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) digital audio signals.

213 Decoder indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the decoders of this unit function.

③ ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer mode is selected (see page 46).

(4) HDMI indicator

Lights up when the signal of the selected input source is input at HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jacks (see page 16).

5 SILENT CINEMA indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected and a sound field program is selected (see page 46).

6 DOCK indicator

Lights up when you station your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 23) and V-AUX is selected as the input source. The DOCK indicator also lights up when this unit is charging the battery of the stationed iPod in the standby mode.

⑦ Input source indicators

The corresponding cursor lights up to show the currently selected input source.

8 YPAO indicator

Lights up when you run "AUTO SETUP" and when the speaker settings set in "AUTO SETUP" are used without any modifications (see page 28).

2 Europe model only

9 Tuner indicators

Lights up when this unit is in the FM or AM tuning mode (see pages 50 to 52).

10 MUTE indicator

Flashes while the MUTE function is on (see page 40).

(1) VOLUME level indicator

Indicates the current volume level.

(1) Sound field indicators

Light up to indicate the active DSP sound fields (see page 42).

15 VIRTUAL indicator

Lights up when Virtual CINEMA DSP is active (see page 46).

(6) Headphones indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected (see page 40).

17 SP A B indicators

Light up according to the set of front speakers activated (see page 38).

SP A: The FRONT A speakers are activated.

SP B: The FRONT B speakers are activated.

SP A B: The FRONT A and FRONT B speakers are activated.

18 ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when Zone 2 is turned on (see page 97).

(9 NIGHT indicator

Lights up when you select a night listening mode (see page 49).

20 DSP indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the sound field programs are selected (see page 42).

2) Multi-information display

Shows the name of the current sound field program and other information when adjusting or changing settings.

② Radio Data System indicators (Europe model only)

PTY HOLD

Lights up while searching for the Radio Data System stations in the PTY SEEK mode.

PS, PTY, RT and CT

Light up according to the selected Radio Data System display mode.

EON

Lights up when the EON data service is being received.

3 SLEEP indicator

Lights up while the sleep timer is on (see page 41).

24 96/24 indicator

Lights up when a DTS 96/24 signal is input to this unit.

25 Input channel and speaker indicators



LFE indicator Presence speaker indicators

Input channel indicators

Surround back speaker indicators

LFE indicator

Lights up when the input signal contains the LFE signal.

Input channel indicators

Indicate the channel components of the current digital input signal.

Presence and surround back speaker indicators

Light up according to the number of presence and surround back speakers set for "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 70) and "SUR.B L/R SP" (see page 71) in "SOUND MENU" when this unit is in the auto setup (see page 28) or the speaker level setting in "SOUND MENU" (see page 72) procedure.

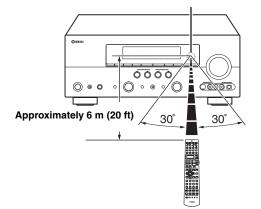
.`∳′-

- You can make settings for surround back speakers automatically by running "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28) or manually by adjusting settings for "SUR.B L/R SP" (see page 71) in "SOUND MENU".
- To use the presence speakers, set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE" (see page 29 or 70).

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.

Remote control sensor



Infrared window ((Y))

Outputs infrared control signals. Aim this window at the component you want to operate.

Transmit indicator (🛞)

Flashes while the remote control is sending infrared signals.

Display window ((J))

Shows the name of the selected input source that you can control.

Operation mode selector (①)

The function of some buttons depends on the operation mode selector position.

AMP

Operates the amplifier function of this unit.

SOURCE

Operates the component selected with an input selector button (see page 85).

тν

Operates the TV assigned to either DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 84).

Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- · Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following types of conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
- dusty places
- To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 86.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room

This unit employs the YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) technology which lets you avoid troublesome listening-based speaker setup and achieves highly accurate sound adjustments automatically. The supplied optimizer microphone collects and this unit analyzes the sound your speakers produce in your actual listening environment.

Using AUTO SETUP

Notes

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "AUTO SETUP" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

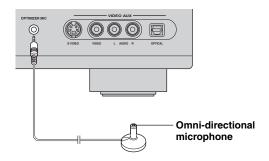
.`₩́~

- You can run "AUTO SETUP" using the system menu that appears in the OSD or in the front panel display. This manual uses the OSD illustrations to explain the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **(DAMP**.
- This unit uses the speakers connected to the FRONT A speaker terminals as the front speakers for the adjustment.

1 Make sure of the following check points before starting the AUTO SETUP operations.

- □ Speakers are connected appropriately.
- □ Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- \Box This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- □ The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer is set to the maximum.
- **D** The room is sufficiently quiet.

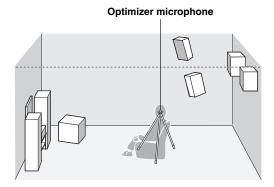
2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.



The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.



3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



.`∳′-

It is recommended that you use a tripod (etc.) to affix the optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when you are seated in your listening position. You can use the attached screw of a tripod (etc.) to fix the optimizer microphone to the tripod (etc.). 4 Press D⊲ / ▷ to select the desired setting for "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" and then press D∇.

Extra speaker assignment

EXTRA SP ASSIGN Selects the function of the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP terminals. Choices: **FRONT B**, ZONE2, PRESENCE, NONE

 When you use the alternative front speaker system (see page 38)
 Select "FRONT B".

• When you use the Zone 2 speakers (see page 97)

Select "ZONE2" to set the function of the speakers to the Zone 2 speakers. This unit drives the Zone 2 speakers by using the internal amplifier.

• When you use the presence speakers (see page 12)

Select "PRESENCE" to set the function of the speakers to the presence speakers.

When you do not use the EXTRA SP terminals

Select "NONE" to deactivate the EXTRA SP terminals.

Note

If you select "ON" in "BI-AMP" (see page 102), you cannot select "PRESENCE" or "ZONE2" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN".

5 Press **D**⊲ / ▷ to select "SETUP" and then press **D**∇.

Choices: AUTO, RELOAD, UNDO, DEFAULT

- Select "AUTO" to automatically run the entire "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "RELOAD" to reload the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and override the previous settings.
- Select "UNDO" to undo the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and restore the previous settings.
- Select "DEFAULT" to reset the "AUTO SETUP" parameters to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is available only when you have previously run "AUTO SETUP" and confirmed the results.
- "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is not available when you change the setting of "BI-AMP" in the advanced setup (see page 102) or "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 70).

6 Press D⊲ / ▷ to select the desired setting of "EQ".

Parametric equalizer type EQ

Parametric equalizer adjusts the level of the specified frequency bands. This unit automatically selects the crucial frequency bands for the listening room and adjusts the level of the selected frequency bands to create a cohesive sound field in the room. You can select the type of the parametric equalizer adjustment from the following choices.

Choices: NATURAL, FLAT, FRONT

- Select "NATURAL" to average out the frequency response of all speakers with higher frequencies being less emphasized. Recommended if the FLAT setting sounds a little harsh.
- Select "FLAT" to average the frequency response of all speakers. Recommended if all of your speakers are of similar quality.
- Select "FRONT" to adjust the frequency response of each speaker in accordance with the sound of your front speakers. Recommended if your front speakers are of much higher quality than your other speakers.

7 Press D to select "START" and then press D ENTER to start the setup procedure.

This unit starts the auto setup procedure. Loud test tones are output from each speaker during the auto setup procedure. Once all items are set, the "AUTO:RESULT" display appears in the OSD.

Notes

- During the auto setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- We recommend that you get out of the room while this unit is in the auto setup procedure. It takes approximately 3 minutes for this unit to complete the auto setup procedure.

PREPARATION

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room

This unit performs the following checks:

Speaker wiring WIRING

Checks which speakers are connected and the polarity of each speaker.

Speaker size SIZE

Checks the frequency response of each speaker and sets the appropriate low-frequency crossover for each channel.

Speaker distance DISTANCE

Checks the distance of each speaker from the listening position and adjusts the timing of each channel.

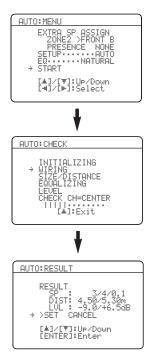
Equalizing EQUALIZING

Checks and adjusts the tonal characteristics of all the speakers by the setting of "EQ".

Speaker level LEVEL

Checks and adjusts the volume level of each speaker.

The display changes as follows:



The results displayed under "RESULT" are as follows:

Number of speakers SP

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order: Front/Back/Subwoofer

Speaker distance DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order: Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Speaker level LUL

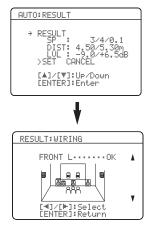
Displays the speaker output level in the following order:

Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

Notes

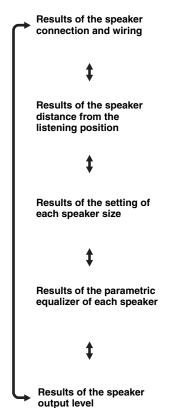
- If "E-10:INTERNAL ERROR" appears during the testing procedure, restart from step 4.
- If you selected other than "AUTO" in step 5, no test tones are output.
- If an error occurs during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure, the setup procedure is canceled and an error screen appears. For details, see "If an error screen appears" on page 32.
- When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" and the number of warning messages appears in the above of "RESULT" (see page 32).
- Depending on the listening environment, "SWFR PHASE:REV" appears during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure and "SUBWOOFER PHASE" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 72) is automatically set to "REVERSE".

$\label{eq:press} \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{B} & \text{Press} \textcircled{D} & \text{and then} \\ \hline \textbf{D} & \text{ENTER} \ \text{to display the} \\ & \text{setup results in detail.} \end{array}$



9 Press [®]⊲/⊳ repeatedly to toggle between the setup result displays.

Press $\textcircled{O} \land / \bigtriangledown$ to toggle between the parameters in a results.



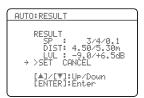
. . .

If you are not satisfied with the results or want to manually adjust each parameter, use "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 67).

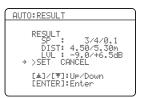
Notes

- The distances displayed in the "DISTANCE" results may be longer than the actual distance depending on the characteristics of your subwoofer.
- In the "EQ" results, different values may be set for the same frequency to provide finer adjustments.

10 Press **DENTER** to return to the top "AUTO:RESULT" display.



11 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "SET" and "CANCEL" and then press ℗⊲ / ▷ to select "SET" or "CANCEL".

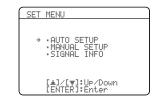


Choices: SET, CANCEL

- Select "SET" to confirm the "AUTO SETUP" results.
- Select "CANCEL" to cancel the "AUTO SETUP" results.

12 Press **DENTER** to confirm your selection.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



13 Press **®SET MENU** to exit from "SET MENU".

14 Disconnect the optimizer microphone from this unit.

The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Keep it away from direct sunlight and do not place it on top of this unit.

<u>`</u>`

If you change speakers, speaker positions, or the layout of your listening environment, run "AUTO SETUP" again to recalibrate your system.

■ If an error screen appears

Press $\mathbb{D} \land / \nabla / \lhd / \succ$ to select "RETRY" or "EXIT" and then press \mathbb{D} ENTER.

The following display is an example when "E-9:USER CANCEL" appears in the OSD.



Choices: RETRY, EXIT

- Select "RETRY" to retry the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "EXIT" to exit from the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

If "WARNING" appears

When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" appears in the "AUTO:RESULT" display. Check the warning messages to correct your speaker settings.

Note

Warnings differ from errors in that warnings do not cancel the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

1 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "WARNING" and then press **©ENTER** to display the detailed information about the warning.

The number on the right of "WARNING" indicates the number of warning messages.



2 Press [®]⊲/ ▷ repeatedly to toggle between the warning displays.

| WARNING:W-1 |
|---|
| <pre><0UT OF PHASE> Reverse Channel FL CENTER PL PR SL SR SBL SBR [¤]/[⊮]:Select [ENTER]:Return</pre> |

<u>`</u>`

- For details about each warning message, see the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 109.
- When the corresponding warning message is not applicable to a speaker, "--" is displayed instead.

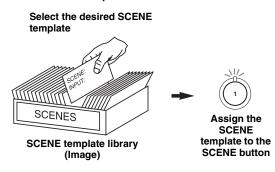
3 Press **DENTER** to return to the top "AUTO:RESULT" display.

Selecting the SCENE templates

This unit is equipped with 17 preset SCENE templates for various situations of using this unit. As the initial factory setting, the following SCENE templates are assigned to each SCENE button:

SCENE 1: DVD Movie Viewing **SCENE 2:** Music Disc Listening SCENE 3: TV Viewing SCENE 4: Radio Listening

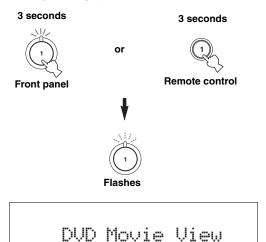
If you want to use other SCENE templates, you can select the desired SCENE templates from the SCENE template library and assign the templates to the selected SCENE buttons on the front panel and the remote control.



Selecting the desired SCENE template

1 Press and hold the **(6) SCENE** (or **(A) SCENE**) button for 3 seconds.

The indicator on the selected SCENE button on the front panel starts to flash, and the name of the currently assigned SCENE template appears in the front panel display.



2 Rotate the INPUT selector (or set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** and then press $(\bigcirc \lhd / \triangleright)$ to select the desired template.

DVD Viewin9

3 Press the **BSCENE** (or **BSCENE**) button again to confirm the selection.

The selected SCENE template is assigned to the SCENE button.

or





Remote control

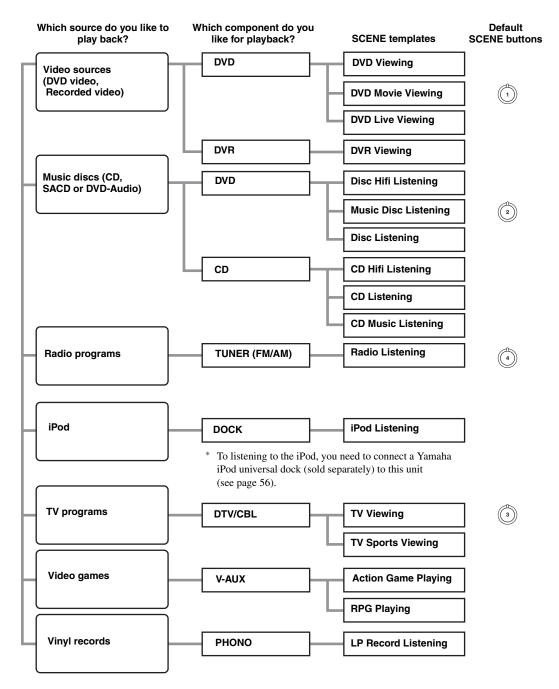
Front panel

Notes

• If you do not carry out any operation within 30 seconds from the last operation in these steps, this procedure is automatically canceled.

• Once the desired SCENE templates are assigned to the corresponding SCENE buttons, you need to set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control. See page 83 for details.

Which SCENE template would you like to select?



.`∳′-

You can create your original SCENE templates by editing the preset SCENE templates. See page 36 for details.

Preset SCENE templates descriptions

The illustrations of the SCENE button in the following table indicate the assigned SCENE buttons in the default setting.

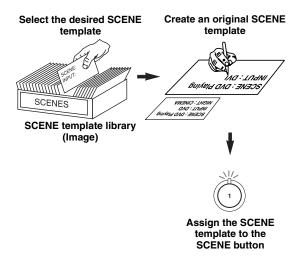
| SCENE template | Input source | Playback mode | Features |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| DVD Viewing | DVD*1 | STRAIGHT | Select this SCENE template when you play back general contents on the DVD player. |
| DVD Movie Viewing | DVD*1 | MOVIE Sci-Fi | Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your DVD player. |
| DVD Live Viewing | DVD ^{*1} | ENTERTAINMENT Music Video | Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the music live video on your DVD player. |
| DVR Viewing | DVR | MOVIE Drama | Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your digital video recorder. |
| Disc Hifi Listening | DVD*1 | PURE DIRECT | Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the high fidelity sound of the music discs on your DVD player. |
| Music Disc Listening | DVD ^{*1} | STEREO 2ch STEREO | Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your DVD player. |
| Disc Listening | DVD*1 | STEREO 7ch STEREO | Select this SCENE template when you play back music sources on your DVD player as the background music. |
| CD Hifi Listening | CD*1 | PURE DIRECT | Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the high fidelity sound of the music discs on your CD player. |
| CD Listening | CD ^{∗1} | STEREO 2ch STEREO | Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your CD player. |
| CD Music Listening | CD ^{∗1} | STEREO 7ch STEREO | Select this SCENE template when you play back music source on your CD player as the background music. |
| Radio Listening | TUNER | MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer | Select this SCENE template when you enjoy FM or AM radio programs. |
| iPod Listening | DOCK (V-AUX) | MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer | Select this SCENE template when you play back music on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock. |
| TV Viewing | DTV/CBL | STRAIGHT | Select this SCENE template when you enjoy general programs on your TV. |
| TV Sports Viewing | DTV/CBL | ENTERTAINMENT Sports | Select this SCENE template when you enjoy sports programs on your TV. |
| Action Game Playing | V-AUX*2 | ENTERTAINMENT Action Game | Select this SCENE template when you play action games such as car racing and FPS games. |
| RPG Playing | V-AUX*2 | ENTERTAINMENT Roleplaying Game | Select this SCENE template when you play role-playing games. |
| LP Record Listening | PHONO | PURE DIRECT | Select this SCENE template when you play back vinyl records on your turntable. |

*1 When the connected DVD player or CD player has the capability of the SCENE control signals and is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, this unit operates the DVD player or CD player worked with the SCENE features. *2 You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.

English

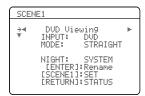
Creating your original SCENE templates

You can create your original SCENE templates for each SCENE button. You can refer to the preset 17 SCENE templates to create the original SCENE templates.



- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- Set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** and then press and hold the desired
 SCENE button for 3 seconds.

The SCENE template customizing screen appears on the video monitor.



Note

When the SCENE template you want to customize is not assigned to any of the **(A)** SCENE buttons, press $(O \lhd / row)$ repeatedly to recall the desired SCENE template on the menu screen.

3 Press D∆ / ⊽ to select the desired parameter of the SCENE template and then D⊲ / ▷ to select the desired value of the selected parameter.

You can adjust the following parameters for a SCENE template:

- **INPUT**: The input source component.
- MODE: The active sound field programs, STRAIGHT or Pure Direct mode.
- **NIGHT**: The night listening mode (see page 49).
 - SYSTEM: Keeps the current night listening mode.
 - CINEMA: Sets the night listening mode to the CINEMA mode.
 - MUSIC: Sets the night listening mode to the MUSIC mode.

4 Press the **SCENE** button again to confirm the edit.

.`∳′-

An asterisk mark (*) appears by the name of the original SCENE template.

Notes

- Once the desired SCENE templates are assigned to the corresponding **OSCENE** buttons, you need to set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control. See page 83 for details.
- You can create a customized SCENE template for each SCENE button, and if you create another customized SCENE template, this unit overwrites the old customized SCENE template with the new one.
- The newly created template is only available for the assigned SCENE button.
- Rename the SCENE templates

Select the name of the SCENE template at step 3 of "Creating your original SCENE templates" and then press **DENTER**.

- Press $\mathbb{D} \land / \nabla$ to select the desired character.
- Press O
 /▷ to place an "_" (underscore) under the space or the desired character.
- Press **ERETURN** to cancel the new name.
- Press **DENTER** to confirm the new name.

Playback

Caution

Extreme caution should be exercised when you play back CDs encoded in DTS. If you play back a CD encoded in DTS on a DTS-incompatible CD player, you will only hear some unwanted noise that may damage your speakers. Check whether your CD player supports CDs encoded in DTS. Also, check the sound output level of your CD player before you play back a CD encoded in DTS.

.`₩́<

To play DTS-encoded CDs when using a digital audio connection, set "DECODER MODE" in "INPUT MENU" to "DTS" before the playback (see page 78).

Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **OAMP**.

Basic procedure

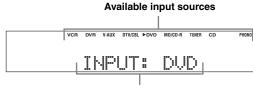
1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

<u>`</u>`

See page 40 to display the input source information on the video monitor.

2 Rotate the (19) INPUT selector (or press one of the input selector buttons ((18))) to select the desired input source.

The name of the currently selected input source appears in the front panel display for a few seconds.



Currently selected input source

``@`-

The corresponding input selector button on the remote control for the currently selected input source lights up for approximately 5 seconds after you press any buttons on the remote control, showing which source component is currently being operated.

3 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.

- Refer to the operating instructions for the source component.
- See page 50 for details about tuning instructions.
- 4 Rotate **(1)** VOLUME (or press **(C)** VOLUME +/-) to adjust the volume to the desired output level.

<u>.</u>

- See page 48 to adjust the level of each speaker.
- This does not affect the AUDIO OUT (REC) level.
- You can set the initial volume level and maximum volume level (see page 75).

5 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector (or press one of the sound field program selector buttons (^{(IIII})) repeatedly) to select the desired sound field program.

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display. See page 42 for details about sound field programs.



Currently selected sound field program

Note

Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).

.`∳′-

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program.
- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.
- To display information about the currently selected sound field program in the OSD, see page 59 for details.

A quick guide to contents

| When you want to | See page |
|--|-------------|
| Enjoy pure hi-fi stereo sound | 48 |
| Adjust the tonal quality of the front speakers | 48 |
| Adjust the parameters of sound field programs | 59 |
| Enjoy sources with a wide dynamic range at night | 49 |
| Use headphones | 40 |
| Enjoy multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo | 49 |
| Select a decoder to play back sources with | 64 |
| Automatically set this unit to the standby mode | 41 |

Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component

Use this feature to select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks (see page 22) as the input source.

Rotate the **(IDENTIAL SERVICE**) Rotate the **(IDENTIAL SERVICE**) (or **BMULTI CH IN**).

"MULTI CH" appears in the front panel display.

.`∳′-

Use "MULTI CH SET" menu in "INPUT MENU" to set the parameters for MULTI CH INPUT (see page 78).

Note

Sound field programs and the night listening mode cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source.

Selecting the front speaker set

Use this feature to turn the front speaker system (FRONT A and/or FRONT B) on or off.

Press ①**SPEAKERS** on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the set of front speakers connected to the FRONT A and/or EXTRA SP speaker terminals.

The active front speaker set changes as follows.



Notes

- FRONT A and B or FRONT B setting is not available when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE", "ZONE 2" or "NONE" (see page 70).
- Turn off the volume level of this unit when you switch the front speaker setting.

Using the Zone B feature

When you set "FRONT B" to "ZONE B" (see page 70), you can use the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP speaker terminals in another room (Zone B).

Press ①SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the Zone B speakers.

When you activate the Zone B speakers, all the speakers in the main room are muted.

Notes

- You cannot activate both the main room and Zone B speakers simultaneously.
- If you select CINEMA DSP sound field program and activate the Zone B speakers, Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically (see page 46).

Selecting audio input jacks (AUDIO SELECT)

This unit comes with a variety of input jacks. Use this feature (audio input jack select) to switch between input jacks when more than one input jack is assigned to the same input source.

. .

- We recommend that you set the audio input jack select to "AUTO" in most cases.
- You can adjust the default audio input jack select of this unit by using "AUDIO SELECT" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).

Press **(BAUDIO SELECT** (or **OAUDIO**) repeatedly to select the desired audio input jack select setting.



Currently selected audio input jack select setting

| AUTO | Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) HDMI (2) Digital signals (3) Analog signals. |
|----------|--|
| HDMI | Selects only HDMI signals. When HDMI signals are not input, no sound is output. |
| COAX/OPT | Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) Digital signals input at the COAXIAL jack. (2) Digital signals input at the OPTICAL jack. When no signals are input, no sound is output. |
| ANALOG | Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output. |

Note

This feature is not available when no digital input jacks (OPTICAL, COAXIAL and HDMI) are assigned. Use "I/O ASSIGNMENT" in "INPUT MENU" to reassign the respective input jack (see page 76).

Displaying the current status of this unit on a video monitor

You can display the operating information of this unit on a video monitor.

1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

2 Set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** and then press **BDISPLAY** on the remote control.

The current status screen appears in the OSD.

| STATUS | VOL:-40.0dB |
|------------------|-------------|
| | VIE i-Fi |
| INPUT: A.SEL: | |
| NIGHT: | OFF |

<u>`</u>`

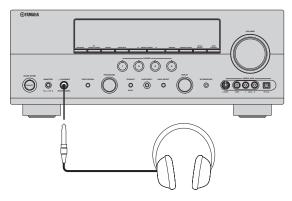
You can select the amount of time that the current status is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-AMP" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 80).

Note

The OSD signal is not output at the VIDEO output jacks and will not be recorded.

Using your headphones

Connect a pair of headphones with a stereo analog audio cable plug to the PHONES jack on the front panel.



.`₩́:

When you select a sound field program, SILENT CINEMA mode activates automatically (see page 46).

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- All Dolby Digital and DTS audio signals are mixed down to the left and right headphone channels.

Muting the audio output

Press **MMUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output.

Press **MUTE** again to resume the audio output.

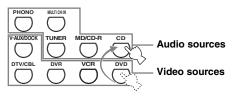
<u>`</u>`

- You can also rotate **(1) VOLUME** on the front panel or press **(K)VOLUME** +/- to resume the audio output.
- You can adjust the muting level by using the "MUTE TYPE" parameter in "SOUND MENU" (see page 74).
- The MUTE indicator flashes in the front panel display when the audio output is muted and disappears from the front panel display when the audio output is resumed.

Playing video sources in the background of an audio source

You can combine a video image from a video source with sound from an audio source. For example, you can enjoy listening to classical music while viewing beautiful scenery from the video source on the video monitor.

Press the input selector buttons ([®]) on the remote control to select a video source and then an audio source.



<u>`</u>`

Set the "BGV" parameter in the "MULTI CH SET" menu to the desired setting to select the default background video input source of the MULTI CH INPUT sources (see page 78).

Displaying the input source information

You can display the format, sampling frequency, channel, bit rate and flag data of the current input signal.

1 Set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** and then press **NSET MENU** on the remote control.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



2 Press **D**7 repeatedly to select "SIGNAL INFO" and then press **DENTER**.

The audio information about the input source appears in the OSD.

- **3** Press $\bigcirc \lhd / \triangleright$ to toggle between the audio and video information displays.
- 4 Press **NSET MENU** on the remote control again to exit from "SET MENU".

Audio information

| FORMAT | Signal format. When this unit cannot detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input. |
|----------|--|
| SAMPLING | The number of samples per second taken from a continuous signal to make a discrete signal. |
| CHANNEL | The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE). For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE, is displayed as "3/2/0.1". |
| BITRATE | The number of bits passing a given point per second. |
| FLAG | Flag data encoded in DTS, Dolby Digital, or PCM signals that cue this unit to automatically switch decoders. |

Note

"----" appears when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.

Video information

| HDMI SIGNAL | Type of the source video signals and the video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit. |
|-------------|--|
| HDMI RES. | Resolution of the input signal (analog or HDMI) and the output signal (HDMI). When input video signals are composite video or S-video signals, the input video signals are indicated as "Composite" or "S-Video". |
| HDMI ERROR | Error message for HDMI sources or connected HDMI devices. See page 109 for details. |

Note

"----" appears when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.

Using the sleep timer

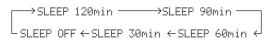
Use this feature to automatically set the main zone to the standby mode after a certain amount of time. The sleep timer is useful when you are going to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source. The sleep timer also automatically turns off any external components connected to the AC OUTLET(S) (see page 24).

Note

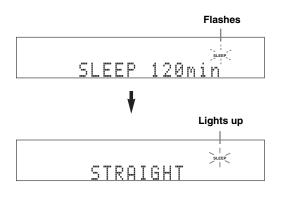
Even if this unit is in the standby mode, this unit does not cut off the power to AC OUTLET(S) while charging connected iPod (see page 24).

Set the operator mode to **()**AMP and then press (SSLEEP repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **SLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.

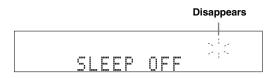


The SLEEP indicator flashes while you are switching the amount of time for the sleep timer. Once the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator lights up in the front panel display, and the display returns to the selected sound field program.



Canceling the sleep timer

Press **SLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "SLEEP OFF" appears in the front panel display.



The SLEEP indicator turns off, and "SLEEP OFF" disappears from the front panel display after a few seconds.

``\.

The sleep timer setting can also be canceled by pressing **(DSTANDBY** (or **(DMAIN ZONE ON/OFF**)) to set the main zone to the standby mode.

Sound field programs

This unit is equipped with a variety of precise digital decoders that allow you to enjoy multi-channel playback from almost any stereo or multi-channel sound source. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip containing several sound field programs which you can use to enhance your playback experience.

<u>`</u>`

- The Yamaha HiFi DSP sound field programs recreate real-world acoustic environments made from precise measurements taken in actual concert halls, music venues, movie theaters, etc. Thus, you may notice variations in the strength of the reflections coming from the front, back, left and right.
- You can change sound field parameters. See page 59 for details.

Selecting sound field programs

Rotate the **(B)PROGRAM** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **(L)AMP** and then press one of the sound field selector buttons (**(U)**) repeatedly).

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display and in the OSD.

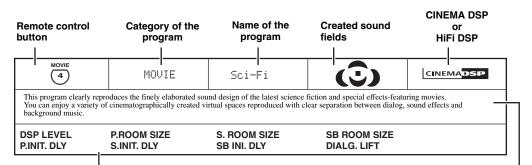
Notes

• When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.

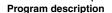
Sound field program descriptions

.`₩́~

Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.



Available sound field parameters (see page 61)



 Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the

• When you play back DTS 96/24 sources with any sound field

· Sampling frequencies higher than 48 kHz are sampled down to

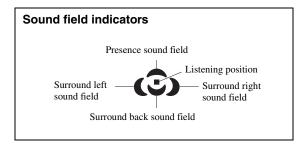
48 kHz or lower and then sound field programs are applied.

 When the sampling frequency of the input sources are higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

program, this unit applies the selected program without

input source (see page 38).

activating the DTS 96/24 decoder.



■ For audio music sources

<u>`</u>`

For audio music sources, we also recommend that you use the Pure Direct mode (see page 48).

Notes

- The available sound field parameters differ depending on the settings of the speakers.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 70).

| | CLASSICAL | Hall in Munich | ÷ | HiFi DSP |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| | ncert halls. Fine, beautiful rev | ately 2500 seats in Munich, u verberations spread richly, crea | | |
| DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY | ROOM SIZE LIVENESS | DIALG.LIFT | | |
| | CLASSICAL | Hall in Vienna | (- | HiFi DSP |
| | | cert hall with a shoebox shape e audience, producing a very | | . Pillars and ornate carvings |
| DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY | ROOM SIZE LIVENESS | DIALG.LIFT | | |
| | CLASSICAL | Chamber | • | HiFi DSP |
| This program creates a rela suitable for courtly music a | | h ceiling like an audience hall | in a palace. It offers pleasar | nt reverberations that are |
| DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY | LIVENESS REV.TIME | REV.DELAY REV. LEVEL | DIALG.LIFT | |
| | | | | |
| LIVE/CLUB 2 | LIVE/CLUB | Cellar Club | ſ | HiFi DSP |
| 2 | ive house with a low ceiling a | Cellar Club and homey atmosphere. A rea | listic, live sound field featur | |
| 2 This program simulates a li | ive house with a low ceiling a | | listic, live sound field featur | |
| 2 This program simulates a listener is in a row in front DSP LEVEL | ive house with a low ceiling a of a small stage. | and homey atmosphere. A rea | | |
| 2 This program simulates a lilistener is in a row in front DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY | ive house with a low ceiling a of a small stage. ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB | and homey atmosphere. A rea | Ŷ | HiFi DSP |
| 2 This program simulates a lilistener is in a row in front DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 This is the sound field of a | ive house with a low ceiling a of a small stage. ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB | DIALG.LIFT | Ŷ | HiFi DSP |
| 2 This program simulates a lilistener is in a row in front DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 This is the sound field of a of the hall. DSP LEVEL | ive house with a low ceiling a of a small stage. ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB rock music live house in Los ROOM SIZE | and homey atmosphere. A rea DIALG.LIFT The Roxy Theatre Angeles, with approximately REV.TIME | 460 seats. The listener's vir REV. LEVEL | HiFi DSP |
| 2 This program simulates a la listener is in a row in front DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 This is the sound field of a of the hall. DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 | ive house with a low ceiling a of a small stage. ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB rock music live house in Los ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB age front in The Bottom Line | The Roxy Theatre Angeles, with approximately REV.TIME REV.DELAY | • 460 seats. The listener's vir REV. LEVEL DIALG.LIFT | HiFi DSP tual seat is at the center left HiFi DSP |

English

■ For various sources

Notes

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 70).

| the voices of the commentator and spor optimum space to offer the listeners with DSP LEVEL P. ROON P. INIT. DLY S. INIT. I ENTER: This sound field has been suitable for an per channel in order to offer a powerful a clear sense of directions. DSP LEVEL P. ROON P. INIT. DLY S. INIT. I | ole-playing and advent | | he sound field effects for mo | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| ENTERTAIN ENTERTAIN DSP LEVEL P. ROOM P. INIT. DLY S. INIT. I ENTERTAIN ENTER This sound field has been suitable for an per channel in order to offer a powerful a clear sense of directions. P. ROOM DSP LEVEL P. ROOM P. INIT. DLY ENTER | TAINMENT Rol | eplaying Game | | CINEMADSP |
| the voices of the commentator and spor optimum space to offer the listeners with DSP LEVEL P. ROOM P. INIT. DLY S. INIT. C ENTERTAIN This sound field has been suitable for an per channel in order to offer a powerful a clear sense of directions. DSP LEVEL P. ROOM | | 1 0 | (〕) | |
| the voices of the commentator and spor optimum space to offer the listeners with DSP LEVEL P. ROOM P. INIT. DLY S. INIT. D ENTER: 3 ENTER: This sound field has been suitable for a per channel in order to offer a powerful | | ROOM SIZE INI. DLY | SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT | |
| the voices of the commentator and spor optimum space to offer the listeners with DSP LEVEL P. ROOM P. INIT. DLY S. INIT. D ENTERTAIN ENTERT | | | | |
| the voices of the commentator and spor optimum space to offer the listeners with DSP LEVEL P. ROOM | TAINMENT P | Action Game | (3) | CINEMADSP |
| the voices of the commentator and spor | | ROOM SIZE INI. DLY | SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT | |
| This was shown allows the listen are to and | rtscaster are positioned | clearly at the center whi | ograms with enriched live fea le the atmosphere of the stac | |
| ENTER' | | Sports | (〕) | |

For visual sources of music

Notes

• The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit. • "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 70).

| | ENTERTAINMENT | Music Video | (C) | CINEMADSP |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| live space thanks to the | an image of a concert hall for live presence sound field that empha- d that reproduces the space of a b | sizes the vividness of vocals | | |
| DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY | S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY | SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT | |

For movie sources

.`∳′-

You can select the desired decoder used with following sound field program (except "Mono Movie"). See page 64 for details.

Notes

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 70).

| MOVIE 4 | MOVIE | Standard | (5) | CINEMADSP |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| audio such as Dolby Digita | | | urbing the original acoustic p deal movie theater", in which | |
| DSP LEVEL S. INIT. DLY | S. ROOM SIZE S.LIVENESS | SB INI. DLY SB ROOM SIZE | SB LIVENESS DIALG.LIFT | |
| | MOVIE | Spectacle | (Ĵ) | CINEMADSP |
| | Ų | | n movies with an excellent dy | namic range from very |
| DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY | S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY | SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT | |
| MOVIE 4 | MOVIE | Sci-Fi | (Ĵ) | CINEMADSP |
| | - | ÷ | nce fiction and special effects ith clear separation between d | - |
| DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY | S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY | SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT | |
| MOVIE | MOVIE | Adventure | (3) | |
| 4 | | | | |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re | · · | sis on reproducing a powerfu | | ÷ |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re | everberations but puts empha | sis on reproducing a powerfu | nture movies. Il space expanded widely to th | ÷ |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re reproduced depth is also re DSP LEVEL | everberations but puts empha estrained relatively to ensure to P. ROOM SIZE | sis on reproducing a powerfut the separation between audio S. ROOM SIZE | nture movies. Il space expanded widely to the channels and the clarity of the SB ROOM SIZE | ÷ |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re reproduced depth is also re DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY MOVIE (4) This sound field features so reverberations are modest | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY MOUIE table reverberations that mate | sis on reproducing a powerfut the separation between audio S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY | thure movies. Il space expanded widely to the channels and the clarity of the SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT Tes from serious dramas to most and background music softly | CINEMADSP usicals and comedies. The |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re reproduced depth is also re DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY MOVIE (4) This sound field features so reverberations are modest | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY MOUIE table reverberations that match | sis on reproducing a powerfut the separation between audio S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY | thure movies. Il space expanded widely to the channels and the clarity of the SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT Tes from serious dramas to most and background music softly | CINEMADSP usicals and comedies. The |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re reproduced depth is also re DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY MOVIE 4 This sound field features st reverberations are modest t words and center positioni DSP LEVEL | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY MOUIE table reverberations that match but offer an optimum 3D feeling in a way that does not fatin P. ROOM SIZE | sis on reproducing a powerfut the separation between audio S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY Drama th a wide range of movie gen ing, reproducing effects tones gue the listener even after lor S. ROOM SIZE | The provies of the clarity of the channels and the clarity of the | CINEMADSP usicals and comedies. The |
| This program is ideal for p The sound field restrains re reproduced depth is also re DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY MOVIE 4 This sound field features st reverberations are modest I words and center positioni DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY MOVIE 4 This program is provided f | P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY MOUIE table reverberations that matched of the second stress of th | sis on reproducing a powerfut the separation between audio S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY Drama th a wide range of movie gen ing, reproducing effects tones gue the listener even after lor S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY Mono Movie eo sources such as a classic r | The provies of the clarity of the channels and the clarity of the | CINEMADSP good old movie theater. |

English

Stereo playback

Note

The available parameters differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.

| STEREO | STEREO | 2ch STEREO | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Use this program to mix do | own multi-channel sources to | 2 channels. See page 49 for | details. | |
| DIRECT | | | | |
| | | | | |
| STEREO | STEREO | 7ch STEREO | | HiFi DSP |

| CT LEVEL | SR LEVEL | PL LEVEL | |
|----------|----------|----------|--|
| CILEVEL | SH LEVEL | | |
| SL LEVEL | SB LEVEL | PR LEVEL | |
| | 3D LLVLL | | |

The Compressed Music Enhancer

| ENHANCER 6 | MUSIC ENHANCER | 2ch Enhancer | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Use this program to play | back compression artifacts in 2 | 2-channel stereo. | | | |
| Effect level | | | | | |
| ENHANCER 6 | MUSIC ENHANCER | 7ch Enhancer | | | |
| Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Effect level

Using sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy the CINEMA DSP programs without surround speakers. It creates virtual speakers to reproduce the natural sound field. When you set "SUR. L/R SP" to "NONE" (see page 71), Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically whenever you select a CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field program (see page 42).

Note

Virtual CINEMA DSP will not activate even when "SUR. L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 71) in the following cases:

- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- when this unit is in the "7ch Stereo" mode.

Enjoying multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel music or movie sound, including Dolby Digital and DTS sources, through ordinary headphones. SILENT CINEMA activates automatically whenever you connect headphones to the PHONES jack while listening to CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field programs (see page 42). When activated, the SILENT CINEMA indicator lights up in the front panel display.

Notes

- SILENT CINEMA does not activate when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- SILENT CINEMA is not effective when the Pure Direct (see page 48) or "2ch Stereo" mode (see page 49) is selected, or when this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 47).

Before performing the following operation, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **OAMP**.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

When this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode, 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing.

Press (**STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**) to select "STRAIGHT".

STRAIGHT

Deactivating the "STRAIGHT" mode

Press (**bSTRAIGHT** (or **@STRAIGHT**) so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.

The sound effect is turned back on.

Using audio features

Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **QAMP**.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use the Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When the Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **PURE DIRECT** (or **PURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

The **OPURE DIRECT** button lights up while this unit is in the Pure Direct mode. The front panel display automatically dims.

Notes

- The following operations are not possible when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode:
 - switching the sound field program
 - displaying the OSD
 - adjusting the "SET MENU" parameters (except for level settings)
 - operating video functions (video conversion, etc.)
- The Pure Direct mode is automatically canceled whenever this unit is turned off.

.`∳′-

The front panel display turns on momentarily when an operation is performed.

Adjusting the tonal quality

Use this feature to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front left and right speaker channels.

.`∳′-

Speaker and headphone adjustments are stored independently.

1 Press (3) **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).

2 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).

Notes

- If you increase or decrease the high-frequency or the lowfrequency sound to an extreme level, the tonal quality of the surround speakers may not match.
- TONE CONTROL is not effective when PURE DIRECT is selected, or when MULTI CH INPUT is selected as the input source.

Adjusting the speaker level

You can adjust the output level of each speaker while listening to a music source. This is also possible when playing sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Note

This operation will override the level adjustments made in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28) and "SPEAKER LEVEL" (see page 72).

1 Press © LEVEL on the remote control repeatedly to select the speaker you want to adjust.

| Display | Adjusted speaker |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| FRONT L | Front left speaker |
| FRONT R | Front right speaker |
| CENTER | Center speaker |
| SWFR | Subwoofer |
| SUR. L | Surround left speaker |
| SUR. R | Surround right speaker |
| SUR.B.L | Surround back left speaker |
| SUR.B.R | Surround back right speaker |
| PRNS L | Presence left speaker |
| PRNS R | Presence right speaker |

<u>`</u>`

- Once you press **©LEVEL** on the remote control, you can also select the speaker by pressing **⑩**∆ / ∇.
- Instead of "SUR.B.L" and "SUR.B.R", "SUR.B" is displayed if "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 71).
- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

2 Press @⊲/ ▷ to adjust the speaker output level.

- Press **D** to increase the value.
- Press $\bigcirc \triangleleft$ to decrease the value.
- Control range: -10.0 dB to 10.0 dB

Enjoying multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo

You can mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels and enjoy playback in 2-channel stereo.

Press **()STEREO** on the remote control repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo".

<u>:</u>

- You can use a subwoofer with this program when "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" or "BOTH" (see page 72).
- You can also select the "2ch Stereo" mode by rotating the **(PROGRAM** selector on the front panel.
- See page 64 for details about the parameters of the "2ch Stereo" mode.

Selecting the night listening mode

The night listening modes are designed to improve listenability at lower volumes or at night.

1 Press **WNIGHT** on the remote control repeatedly to select "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC".

Choices: NIGHT:CINEMA, NIGHT:MUSIC, OFF

- Select "NIGHT:CINEMA" when watching films to reduce the dynamic range of film soundtracks and make dialog easier to hear at lower volumes.
- Select "NIGHT:MUSIC" when listening to music sources to preserve ease-of-listening for all sounds.
- Select "OFF" if you do not want to use this feature.

<u>`</u>`

When a night listening mode is selected, the NIGHT indicator lights up in the front panel display.

2 Press (D⊲/▷ to adjust the effect level while "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC" is displayed in the front panel display.

Effect.Lvl:MID

Choices: MIN, MID, MAX

- Select "MIN" for minimum compression.
- Select "MID" for standard compression.
- Select "MAX" for maximum compression.

<u>`</u>`

"NIGHT:CINEMA" and "NIGHT:MUSIC" adjustments are stored independently.

Notes

- You cannot use the night listening modes in the following cases:
- -when the Pure Direct mode (see page 48) is selected.
- -when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- -when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- The night listening modes may vary in effectiveness depending on the input source and surround sound settings you use.

FM/AM tuning

There are 2 tuning methods: automatic and manual. Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference. If the signal from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually. You can also use the automatic and manual preset tuning features to store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups). Furthermore, you can recall any preset stations and exchange the assignment of two preset stations with each other.

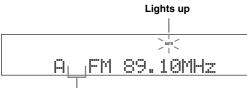
Note

Orient the connected FM and AM antennas for the best reception.

Automatic tuning

Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference.

- 1 Rotate the (1) INPUT selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- **2** Press ③ **FM/AM** to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- 3 Press ⑦TUNING AUTO/MAN'L so that the AUTO indicator lights up in the front panel display.



No colon (:)

If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press **PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press ⓑ **PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ once to begin automatic tuning.

When this unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received station is shown in the front panel display.

- Press 5 to tune into a higher frequency.
- Press ⑤⊲ to tune into a lower frequency.

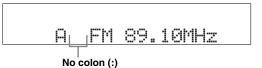
Manual tuning

If the signal received from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually.

Note

Manually tuning into an FM station automatically switches the tuner to monaural reception to increase the signal quality.

- 1 Rotate the (**ID**) **INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- **2** Press **③FM/AM** to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- **3** Press **(7)TUNING AUTO/MAN'L** so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press **PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press ⑤ **PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ to tune into the desired station manually.

날 Hold down the button to continue searching.

Automatic preset tuning

You can use the automatic preset tuning feature to store up to 40 FM stations with strong signals (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) in order. You can then recall any preset station easily by selecting the preset station number.

- 1 Rotate the (1) INPUT selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press ③ FM/AM to select "FM" as the reception band.

"FM" appears in the front panel display.

3 Press and hold **(6)MEMORY** for more than 3 seconds.

The preset station number as well as the MEMORY and AUTO indicators flashes. After approximately 5 seconds, automatic presetting starts from the current frequency and proceeds toward higher frequencies.



Flashes

When automatic preset tuning is completed, the front panel display shows the frequency of the last preset station.

.`∳′-

- You can specify the preset number from which this unit stores FM stations. Press ④ A/B/C/D/E and then ⑤ PRESET/ TUNING ⊲/ ▷ repeatedly after you perform step 3 to select the preset station number under which the first station will be stored.
- You can begin tuning toward lower frequencies to store FM stations automatically. Press **(2)** PRESET/TUNING so that the colon (:) disappears from the front panel display and then press
 (5) PRESET/TUNING < after pressing and holding
 (6) MEMORY for more than 3 seconds.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- If the number of received stations does not reach 40 (E8), automatic preset tuning automatically stops after searching for all the available stations.
- Only FM stations with sufficient signal strength are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning. If the station you want to store is weak in signal strength, tune into it manually and store it as described in "Manual preset tuning" below.
- Only Radio Data System broadcasting station are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning (Europe model only).

Manual preset tuning

You can also store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) manually.

1 Tune into a station.

See page 50 for tuning instructions.

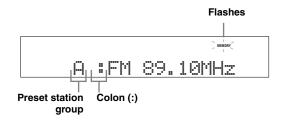
2 Press **(6) MEMORY** on the front panel.

The MEMORY indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



3 Press ④ A/B/C/D/E repeatedly to select a preset station group (A to E) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The selected preset station group letter appears. Check that the colon (:) appears in the front panel display.



English

4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING <1/▷ to select a preset station number (1 to 8) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.</p>

- Press ⑤⊳ to select a higher preset station number.
- Press $\textcircled{5} \triangleleft$ to select a lower preset station number.



Preset station number

5 Press **(E) MEMORY** while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The station band and frequency appear in the front panel display with the preset station group and number you have selected. The MEMORY indicator disappears from the front panel display.



The displayed station has been stored as A1.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- The reception mode (stereo or monaural) is stored along with the station frequency.

Selecting preset stations

You can tune into any desired station simply by selecting the preset station group and number under which it was stored.

.`₩́:

When performing this operation with the remote control, set the operation mode selector to **OSOURCE** and then press TUNER to select "TUNER" as the input source.

1 Press ④A/B/C/D/E (or press ⑥A/B/C/D/E
to select the desired preset station group (A to E).
The preset station group letter appears in the front panel display and changes each time you press the button.

2 Press ⑤ **PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ on the front panel (or **③ PRESET/CH** △ / ♡ on the remote control) to select the desired preset station number (1 to 8).

The preset station group and number appear in the front panel display along with the station band and frequency.

A1:FM 89.10MHz

Exchanging preset stations

You can exchange the assignments of two preset stations with each other. The example below describes the procedure to exchange preset station "E1" with "A5".

1 Select preset station "E1" using ④A/B/C/D/E and ⑤PRESET/TUNING ⊲ / ▷ on the front panel.

See "Selecting preset stations" on the left column.

2 Press and hold **②EDIT** for more than 3 seconds.

"E1" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



3 Select preset station "A5" using ④A/B/C/D/E and ⑤PRESET/TUNING ⊲/▷.

"A5" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.

See "Selecting preset stations" on the left column.



4 Press **2** EDIT again.

"EDIT E1–A5" appears in the front panel display and the assignments of the two preset stations are exchanged.

Radio Data System tuning (Europe model only)

Radio Data System is a data transmission system used by FM stations in many countries. This unit can receive various Radio Data System data such as PS (program service), PTY (program type), RT (radio text), CT (clock time), and EON (enhanced other networks) when receiving Radio Data System broadcasting stations.

Displaying the Radio Data System information

Use this feature to display the 4 types of the Radio Data System information: PS (program service), PTY (program type), RT (radio text) and CT (clock time). The corresponding indicators light up in the front panel display.

Notes

- You can select one of the Radio Data System display modes only when the corresponding Radio Data System indicator lights up in the front panel display. It may take a while for this unit to receive all of the Radio Data System data from the station.
- You can select only the available Radio Data System display modes being offered by the station.
- If the signals being received are not strong enough, this unit may not be able to utilize the Radio Data System data. In particular, the "RT" mode requires a large amount of data and may not be available even when the other Radio Data System display modes are available.
- In case of poor reception conditions, press ⑦TUNING AUTO/ MAN'L on the front panel so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.
- If the signal strength is weakened by external interference while this unit is receiving the Radio Data System data, the reception may be cut off unexpectedly and "...WAIT" appears in the front panel display.
- When the "RT" mode is selected, this unit can display the program information by a maximum of 64 alphanumeric characters, including the umlaut symbol. Unavailable characters are displayed with the "_" (underscore).
- If the reception is cut off when the "CT" mode is selected, "CT WAIT" appears in the front panel display.

1 Tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station.

- We recommend using the automatic preset tuning to tune into the Radio Data System broadcasting stations (see page 51).
- You can also use PTY SEEK mode to tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station from the preset ones.

2 Press **@FREQ/TEXT** on the remote control repeatedly to select the desired Radio Data System display mode.



- Select "PS" to display the name of the Radio Data System program currently being received.
- Select "PTY" to display the type of the Radio Data System program currently being received.
- Select "RT" to display the information on the Radio Data System program currently being received.
- Select "CT" to display the current time.

Selecting the Radio Data System program type (PTY SEEK mode)

Use this feature to select the desired radio program by program type from the all preset Radio Data System broadcasting stations.

.`∳′-

Use the automatic preset tuning feature to preset Radio Data System broadcasting stations (see page 51).

- 1 Set the operation mode selector to () SOURCE and then press (B)TUNER on the remote control to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press **©BAND** repeatedly to select "FM" as the reception band.
- **3** Press **(a) PTY SEEK MODE** on the remote control to set this unit to the PTY SEEK mode.

The name of the program type or "NEWS" flashes in the front panel display.



.`∳′-

To cancel the PTY SEEK mode, press **©PTY SEEK MODE** on the remote control again. $\label{eq:press_press} \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Press} \textcircled{O} \textbf{PRESET/CH} & \land / \bigtriangledown \text{ on the remote} \\ \text{ control to select the desired program type.} \end{array}$

The name of the selected program type appears in the front panel display.

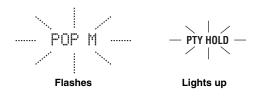


Lights up

| Program type | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| NEWS | News |
| AFFAIRS | Current affairs |
| INFO | General information |
| SPORT | Sports |
| EDUCATE | Education |
| DRAMA | Drama |
| CULTURE | Culture |
| SCIENCE | Science |
| VARIED | Light entertainment |
| POP M | Popular music |
| ROCK M | Rock music |
| M.O.R. M | Middle-of-the-road music (easy- listening) |
| LIGHT M | Light classics |
| CLASSICS | Serious classics |
| OTHER M | Other music |

5 Press **©PTY SEEK START** on the remote control to start searching for all the available Radio Data System preset stations.

The name of the selected program type flashes and the PTY HOLD indicator lights up in the front panel display while this unit is searching for stations.



<u>`</u>`

To stop searching for stations, press **(BPTY SEEK START** on the remote control again.

Notes

- This unit stops searching for stations when a station broadcasting the selected program type is found.
- If the station found is not the one you desire, press **OPTY SEEK START** again to resume searching for another station broadcasting the same program type.

Using the enhanced other networks (EON) data service

Use this feature to receive the EON (enhanced other networks) data service of the Radio Data System station network. Once you select one of the 4 Radio Data System program types (NEWS, AFFAIRS, INFO, or SPORT), this unit automatically searches for all the available preset stations that are scheduled to broadcast the EON data service of the selected program type for a certain duration of time. When the scheduled EON data service starts, this unit automatically switches to the local station broadcasting the EON data service and then switches back to the national station once the EON data service ends.

Notes

- You can use this feature only when the EON data service is available.
- The EON indicator lights up in the front panel display only when the EON data service is being received from a Radio Data System station.

1 Tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station.

2 Make sure the EON indicator is lit in the front panel display.

If the EON indicator is not lit in the front panel display, select another Radio Data System program so that the EON indicator lights up.



3 Press (BEON on the remote control repeatedly to select one of the 4 Radio Data System program types (NEWS, AFFAIRS, INFO or SPORT).

The name of the selected program type appears in the front panel display.



<u>`</u>`

To cancel the EON feature, press **(BEON** on the remote control repeatedly until the name of the program type disappears and "EON OFF" appears in the front panel display.

Using iPod[™]

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 23), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 46).

Notes

- Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.

<u>``</u>`

- For a complete list of the remote control functions used to control your iPod, see the "iPod" column in "Controlling other components" on page 85.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear in the front panel display and in the OSD, see the "iPod" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 109.
- Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears in the front panel display and the DOCK
 indicator lights up in the front panel display.
- Only the analog audio and video signals of your iPod are input at the DOCK terminal, and the analog audio signals can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording.
- Your iPod battery is automatically charged when your iPod is stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit as long as this unit is turned on. You can also select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode by selecting the "STANDBY CHARGE" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 82). The DOCK indicator turns on while this unit charges the battery of the connected iPod when this unit is in the standby mode.

Controlling iPod[™]

You can control your iPod when "V-AUX" is selected as the input source. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the OSD of this unit (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

Controlling iPod in the simple remote mode

You can perform the basic operations of your iPod (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without the aid of the OSD of this unit.

.`∳′-

- You can view the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.
- · Operations can be also done with the controls on your iPod.

Controlling iPod in the menu browse mode

You can perform the advanced operations of your iPod using the supplied remote control with the aid of the OSD of this unit. You can browse the songs stored on your iPod in the OSD. Further, you can change or adjust settings for your iPod to suit your personal preferences.

.`∳′-

- The name of the song being played also appears in the front panel display according to the "FL SCROLL" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 80).
- You can select the amount of time the iPod menu and play information is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-SOURCE" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 80).

Notes

- Operations cannot be done with the controls on your iPod.
- The YAMAHA logo appears in the display window of your iPod.
- There are some characters that cannot be displayed in the front panel display or in the OSD of this unit. Those characters are replaced with underscores "_".
- The "Settings" parameters can be changed or adjusted only in the OSD. Press **DENTER** on the remote control to toggle between the "Settings" parameter settings.
- You cannot browse the photos or video clips stored on your iPod in the OSD. Use the simple remote mode to enjoy watching the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.

Set the operation mode selector to SOURCE and then press ® DISPLAY on the remote control.

The following display appears in the OSD.

| iPod | Тор | |
|--------------------|-----|---------------|
| Playlis | | \rightarrow |
| Artists Albums | 5 | 3 |
| Son9s Genres | | 3 |
| Compose Setting | | Ş |
| | | - |

2 Press **D**∆ / ∇ / ⊲ / ⊳ to navigate the iPod menu and then press **DENTER** to begin playback of the selected song.

Choices: Playlists (playlists), Artists (artists), Albums (albums), Songs (songs), Genres (genres),

- Composers (composers), Settings (settings)
- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs
- Settings > Shuffle, Repeat

Shuffle Shuffle

Use this feature to set this unit to play songs or albums in random order.

Choices: Off, Songs, Albums

- Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "Songs" to set this unit to play songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to set this unit to play albums in random order.

.`∳′-

When "Shuffle" is set to a setting other than "Off", ", ", appears in the top right corner while songs or albums are being shuffled.

Repeat Repeat

Use this feature to set this unit to repeat one song or a sequence of songs.

Choices: Off, One, All

- Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "One" to set this unit to repeat one song.
- Select "All" to set this unit to repeat a sequence of songs.

<u>`</u>`

When "Repeat" is set to a setting other than "Off", " ϕ " or " ϕ_{AII} " appears in the top right corner while one song or a sequence of songs are being repeated.

The function of the play information display



- ① Track number/total tracks
- 2 Name of the artist
- ③ Name of the album
- (4) Name of the song
- (5) Progress bar
- 6 Elapsed time
- ⑦ Shuffle and repeat icons
- (playback), (pausing), ⇒ (search forward) and
 (search backward)
- 9 Remaining time

Recording

Recording adjustments and other operations are performed from the recording components. Refer to the operating instructions for those components.

Caution

The DTS signal is a digital bitstream. Attempting to digitally record the DTS bitstream will result in noise being recorded. Therefore, if you want to use this unit to record sources encoded in DTS, the following considerations and adjustments need to be made. To play DTS-encoded DVDs and CDs (when using a digital audio connection) on your DTS-compatible player, follow its operating instructions to make a setting so that the analog signal will be output from the player.

Notes

- When this unit is set to the standby mode, you cannot record between other components connected to this unit.
- TONE CONTROL (see page 48) and VOLUME settings, the speaker level (see page 72) and the sound field programs (see page 42) do not affect recorded material.
- The source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit cannot be recorded.
- Digital signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT jacks are not output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording. Likewise, analog signals input at the AUDIO IN jacks are not output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack. Therefore, if your source component is connected to provide only digital or analog signals, you can only record digital or analog signals.
- A given input source is not output on the same OUT (REC) channel.
- S-video and composite video signals pass independently through the video circuits of this unit. Therefore, when recording or dubbing video signals input from a video source component that provides only an S-video or a composite video signal, you can only record an S-video or a composite video signal on your VCR.
- The analog audio signals input at the DOCK terminal can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording.
- Check the copyright laws in your country to record from CDs, radio, etc. Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.

.`∳′-

Do a test recording before you start an actual recording.

If you play back a video source that uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent it from being dubbed, the picture itself may be disturbed due to those signals.

- **1** Turn on all the connected components.
- 2 Rotate the (I) INPUT selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (I)) to select the source component you want to record from.
- **3** Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.
- 4 Start recording on the recording component.

Advanced sound configurations

Changing sound field parameter settings

You can enjoy good quality sound with the initial factory settings. Although you do not have to change the initial factory settings, you can change some of the parameters to better suit the input source or your listening room.

Note

You cannot change the sound field parameter values when "MEMORY GUARD" in "OPTION MENU" is set to "ON" (see page 81). If you want to change the sound field parameter values, set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".

1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

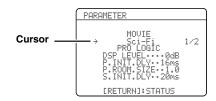
2 Set the operation mode selector to **(**)**AMP** and then press **()DISPLAY** on the remote control.

The following status screen appears in the OSD.



3 Press one of the sound field program selector buttons (①) repeatedly to select the desired sound field program you want to adjust.

4 Press [®]∆ / [¬] to select the desired sound field parameter and then [®]⊲ / [¬] to change the selected sound field parameter value.



. . .

- For details about the function and control range of each sound field parameter, see page 61.
- When you set a sound field parameter to a value other than the initial factory settings, an asterisk mark (*) appears by the sound field parameter name in the OSD.
- If you press and hold **O** ⊲ / ▷ to change the sound field parameter value, the initial factory settings are shown momentarily in the front panel display.
- Use the "PARAM. INI" feature in "OPTION MENU" to initialize the parameters of each sound field program within a sound field program group (see page 81).
- You can select the amount of time that the current status is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-AMP" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 80).

5 Press **® DISPLAY** to turn off the sound field parameter display.

Basic configuration of sound field programs

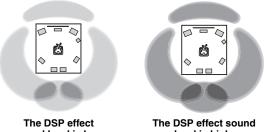
Each sound field program has some parameters defining the characteristics of the program. To customize the selected sound field program, adjust "DSP LEVEL" and/ or "DIALG.LIFT" first, and then try other parameters.

<u>:</u>هُ:

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 59 for details.

Adjusting the effect sound level of the sound field programs (DSP LEVEL)

Sound field programs add effect sounds (DSP effect sounds) to the original source sound to create sound field in the listening room. Use the "DSP LEVEL" parameter to adjust the level of the effect sounds.



sound level is low.

level is high.

Adjust "DSP LEVEL" as follows:

Increase the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- the effect sound of the selected sound field program is too weak.
- you cannot recognize any difference between the sound field programs.

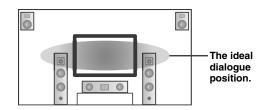
Decrease the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- the sound is vague.
- you feel that the additional sound effect is excessive.

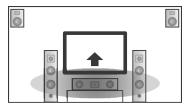
Control range: -6 dB to 3 dB

Adjusting the vertical dialogue position (DIALG.LIFT)

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "DIALG.LIFT".



Move up to the ideal dialogue position.

Choices: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

"0" (initial setting) is the lowest position, and "5" is the highest position.

Notes

- "DIALG.LIFT" is only available only "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 70).
- · You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

Sound field parameters for the advanced configurations

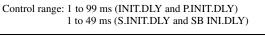
Use the following sound field parameters to customize sound field programs in detail.

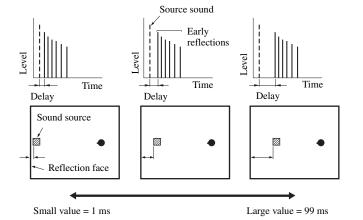
.`∳′-

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 59 for details.

| Sound field parameter | Features |
|--|---|
| INIT.DLY P.INIT.DLY S.INIT.DLY SB INI.DLY | Initial delay. Presence, surround, and surround back sound field initial delay. Changes the apparent distance from the source sound by adjusting the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener. The smaller the value, the closer the sound source seems to the listener. |
| DD INI.DLY | الله When you adjust the initial delay parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding room size parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the |

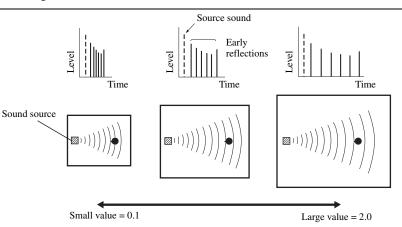
CINEMA DSP programs.





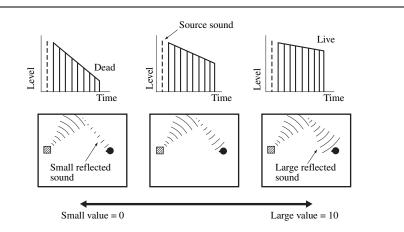
Sound field parameter **Features** ROOM SIZE Room size. Presence, surround, and surround back room size. Adjusts the apparent size of the surround sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround sound field becomes. As the P.ROOM SIZE sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between S.ROOM SIZE the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the SB ROOM SIZE reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from one to two doubles the apparent length of the room. <u>`</u>` When you adjust the room size parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding initial delay parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the CINEMA DSP programs.





LIVENESS S.LIVENESS SB LIVENESS Liveness. Surround and surround back sound field liveness. Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections decay. The early reflections of a sound source decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces is referred to as "dead", while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as "live". This parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate and thus the "liveness" of the room.

Control range: 0 to 10



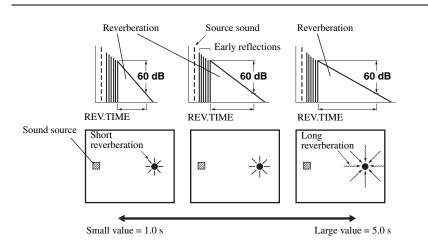
Sound field parameter

REV.TIME

Reverberation time. Adjusts the amount of time taken for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB at 1 kHz. This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range. Set a longer reverberation time for "dead" sources and listening room environments, and a shorter time for "live" sources and listening room environments.

Features

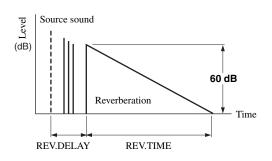
Control range: 1.0 to 5.0 s



REV.DELAY

Reverberation delay. Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you feel as if you are in a larger acoustic environment.

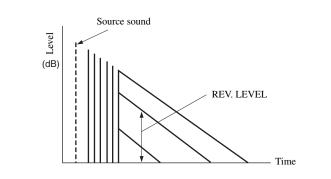
Control range: 0 to 250 ms



REV.LEVEL

Reverberation level. Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.

Control range: 0 to 100%



| Sound field parameter | Features |
|--|--|
| 2ch Stereo DIRECT | 2-channel stereo direct. Bypasses the decoders and the DSP processors of this unit for pure hi-fi stereo sound when playing 2-channel analog sources. |
| | Choices: AUTO, OFF |
| | Select "AUTO" to bypass the decoders, the DSP processors and the tone control circuitry only when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB (see page 48). Select "OFF" not to bypass the decoders, the DSP processors and the tone control circuitry when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB. When multi-channel signals (Dolby Digital and DTS) are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers. The low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels are redirected to the subwoofer in the following cases: "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "BOTH" (see page 70). "FRONT SP" is set to "SMALL" (see page 71) and "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" (see page 70). |
| 7ch Stereo CT LEVEL SL LEVEL | 7-channel stereo center, surround left, surround right, surround back, presence left and presence right levels. Adjusts the volume level of each channel in the 7-channel stereo mode. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers. |
| SR LEVEL SB LEVEL PL LEVEL PR LEVEL | Control range: 0 to 100% |
| 2ch Enhancer 7ch Enhancer | 2-channel and 7-channel Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. The high-frequency signals of some sources may be emphasized too much. In this case, set the effect level to "LOW". |
| | Choices: HIGH, LOW |
| | Select "HIGH" for a high effect level.Select "LOW" for a low effect level. |

Selecting decoders used with sound field programs (Decoder Type)

Use this feature to select the desired decoder used with MOVIE sound field programs (except "Mono Movie"). See page 45 for details about MOVIE sound field program.

Available decoders

| Decoder | Functions |
|---------------------------|--|
| PRO LOGIC | Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources. |
| PLIIx Movie PLII Movie | Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for movie sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 71). |
| Neo:6 Cinema | DTS processing for movie sources. |

Selecting decoders

Selecting decoders for 2-channel sources (surround decode mode)

Use this feature to play back sources with selected decoders. You can play back 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Set the operation mode selector to **()AMP** and then press **()SUR. DECODE** repeatedly on the remote control to select the desired surround decoder.

You can select from the following modes depending on the type of source you are playing and your personal preference.

```@́′-

You can change the decoder parameter settings. Press **(B) DISPLAY** and then  $O[A] / \nabla$  repeatedly on the remote control to solve the decided decoder parameter. You can share a the value

to select the desired decoder parameter. You can change the value of the selected parameter by pressing O < 1 > repeatedly on the remote control.

#### Decoder descriptions

| Rem<br>butto | ote control                                                                                                                                                              | Category<br>progr |        |        | of the<br>gram |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|----------------|--|
|              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |        |        |                |  |
|              | SUR.DECODE                                                                                                                                                               | SURROUND          | DECODE |        | Music<br>Music |  |
|              | Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for music sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 71). |                   |        |        |                |  |
| PAN          | NORAMA                                                                                                                                                                   | DIMENSION         | l      | CENTER | WIDTH          |  |
|              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |        |        |                |  |

#### Available sound field parameters (see page 66)

#### Program description

| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE                                                                                           | PRO LOGIC                                                              |                                |                |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources.                                             |                                                                                                           |                                                                        |                                |                |  |  |  |
| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE                                                                                           | PLIIx Movie<br>PLII Movie                                              |                                |                |  |  |  |
| Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to                                        | Dolby Pro Logic II) process<br>"NONE" (see page 71).                                                      | ing for movie sources. The                                             | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not   | available when |  |  |  |
| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE                                                                                           | PLIIx Music<br>PLII Music                                              |                                |                |  |  |  |
| Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to                                        | Dolby Pro Logic II) process<br>"NONE" (see page 71).                                                      | ing for music sources. The                                             | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not a | available when |  |  |  |
| DANODAMA                                                                                | DIMENSION                                                                                                 | CENTER WIDTH                                                           |                                |                |  |  |  |
| PANORAMA                                                                                | DIMENSION                                                                                                 |                                                                        |                                |                |  |  |  |
| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE                                                                                           | PLIIx Game<br>PLII Game                                                |                                |                |  |  |  |
| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE                                                                                           | PLIIx Game<br>PLII Game                                                | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not a | available when |  |  |  |
| SUR,DECODE<br>7<br>Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or 1                                            | SURROUND DECODE                                                                                           | PLIIx Game<br>PLII Game                                                | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not a | vailable when  |  |  |  |
| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE<br>Dolby Pro Logic II) process<br>"NONE" (see page 71).<br>SURROUND DECODE                | PLIIX Game<br>PLII Game<br>ing for game sources. The P                 | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not a | available when |  |  |  |
| SURDECODE<br>T<br>Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or<br>"SUR.B L/R SP" is set to<br>SURDECODE<br>T | SURROUND DECODE<br>Dolby Pro Logic II) process<br>"NONE" (see page 71).<br>SURROUND DECODE                | PLIIX Game<br>PLII Game<br>ing for game sources. The P                 | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not a | ivailable when |  |  |  |
| SUR.DECODE                                                                              | SURROUND DECODE<br>Dolby Pro Logic II) process<br>"NONE" (see page 71).<br>SURROUND DECODE<br>ie sources. | PLIIX Game<br>PLII Game<br>ing for game sources. The I<br>Neo:6 Cinema | Pro Logic IIx decoder is not a | ıvailable when |  |  |  |

<u>`</u>`

When you select the surround decode mode for Dolby Digital, DTS or DTS 96/24 sources, this unit automatically selects "SURROUND DECODE Dolby Digital", "SURROUND DECODE DTS" or "SURROUND DECODE DTS 96/24" program.

English

#### Decoder parameter descriptions

| Decoder parameter                         | Features                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PLIIx Music<br>PLII Music                 | Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music panorama. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.                                                                                                              |
| PANORAMA                                  | Choices: <b>OFF</b> , ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PLIIX Music<br>PLII Music                 | Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music dimension. Adjusts the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear.                                                                                                                                            |
| DIMENSION                                 | Control range: -3 (towards the rear) to +3 (towards the front)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                           | Initial setting: STD (standard)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PLIIx Music<br>PLII Music<br>CENTER WIDTH | Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music center width. Moves the center channel output completely towards the center speaker or towards the front left and right speakers. A larger value moves the center channel output towards the front left and right speakers. |
|                                           | Control range: 0 (center channel sound is output only from the center speaker) to 7 (center channel sound is output only from the front left and right speakers)                                                                                                       |
|                                           | Initial setting: 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Neo:6 Music<br>C.IMAGE                    | DTS Neo:6 Music center image. Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.                                                                                            |
|                                           | Control range: 0.0 to 1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                           | Initial setting: 0.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

You can use the following parameters in "SET MENU" to adjust a variety of system settings and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

#### ■ Auto setup AUTO SETUP

Use this feature to automatically adjust speaker and system parameters (see page 28).

#### ■ Manual setup MANUAL SETUP

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker and system parameters.

#### Sound menu 1 SOUND MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust any speaker settings, alter the quality and tone of the sound output by the system or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors.

| Parameter       | Features                                                                                                                                              | Page |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| A)SPEAKER SET   | Selects the size of each speaker, the speakers for low-frequency signal output, the crossover frequency, and the assignment of the EXTRA SP terminal. | 70   |
| B)SPEAKER LEVEL | Adjusts the output level of each speaker.                                                                                                             | 72   |
| C)SP DISTANCE   | Adjusts the distance of each speaker.                                                                                                                 | 73   |
| D)EQUALIZER     | Adjusts the equalizer setting of the speakers.                                                                                                        | 73   |
| E)LFE LEVEL     | Adjusts the output level of the LFE channel for Dolby Digital or DTS signals.                                                                         | 74   |
| F)DYNAMIC RANGE | Adjusts the dynamic range of Dolby Digital or DTS signals.                                                                                            | 74   |
| G)AUDIO SET     | Adjusts the muting level, audio delay, maximum volume level and initial volume level.                                                                 | 74   |
| H)HDMI SET      | Selects the component to play back HDMI audio signals.                                                                                                | 75   |
| I)EXTD SUR.     | Selects the mode of the decoders for the 6.1/7.1-channel playback.                                                                                    | 75   |

#### Input menu 2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to manually reassign the input/output jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.

| Parameter        | Features                                                                                                    | Page |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| A)I/O ASSIGNMENT | Assigns the input/output jacks of this unit according to the component to be used.                          | 76   |
| B)INPUT RENAME   | Changes the name of the input source.                                                                       | 77   |
| C)VOLUME TRIM    | Adjusts the output volume of each input source.                                                             | 78   |
| D)DECODER MODE   | Selects the input mode for the sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit. | 78   |
| E)MULTI CH SET   | Sets the input channel numbers and other parameters of the input multi channel.                             | 78   |

#### Option menu 3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust the optional system parameters.

| Parameter      | Features                                                                                                                      | Page |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| A)DISPLAY SET  | Adjusts the brightness of the display and converts video signals.                                                             | 79   |
| B)MEMORY GUARD | Locks sound field program parameters and other "SET MENU" settings.                                                           | 81   |
| C)AUDIO SELECT | Designates the default audio input jack select setting mode for the input sources when you turn<br>on the power of this unit. | 81   |
| D>PARAM.INI    | Initializes the parameters of a group of sound field programs.                                                                | 81   |
| E)ZONE 2 SET   | Adjusts the Zone 2 parameters.                                                                                                | 81   |
| F)DOCK SET     | Selects whether this unit charges the battery of the connected iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode.             | 82   |

#### ■ Signal information SIGNAL INFO

Use this feature to check audio and video signal information (see page 40).

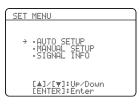
## Using SET MENU

Use the remote control to access and adjust each parameter.

#### .`₩́~

- You can change the "SET MENU" parameters while this unit is reproducing sound.
- Press **ERETURN** to return to the previous menu level.
- 1 Set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** and then press **®SET MENU** to enter "SET MENU".

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



2 Press <sup>®</sup>∆ / <sup>7</sup> to select "MANUAL SETUP" and then <sup>®</sup>ENTER to enter "MANUAL SETUP".

The "MANUAL SETUP" display appears in the OSD.



The following displays are examples where "SOUND MENU" is selected.



Press 

 <u>●</u> / *∇* repeatedly and then press

 <u>●</u> ENTER to select and enter the desired submenu.

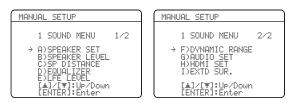
The following display is an example where "LFE LEVEL" is selected.

| SOUND MENU                           | _ |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| E)LFE LEVEL                          |   |
| → SPEAKER·····0dB<br>HEADPHONE···0dB |   |
| [▲]/[▼]:Up/Down<br>[╡]/[⊨]:Adjust    |   |

- 5 Press  $@ \land / \lor$  to select the desired parameter and then  $@ \lhd / \triangleright$  to change the parameter settings.
- 6 Press (NSET MENU to exit from "SET MENU".

## 1 SOUND MENU

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker settings or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors. Most of the SOUND MENU parameters are set automatically when you run AUTO SETUP (see page 28).



#### ■ Speaker settings A)SPEAKER SET

Use this feature to manually adjust any speaker settings.



**Extra speakers assignment** EXTRA SP ASSIGN Selects the function of the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP terminals.

Choices: **FRONT B**, ZONE2, PRESENCE, NONE

# When you use the alternative front speaker system (see page 38)

Select "FRONT B".

## When you use the Zone 2 speakers (see page 97)

Select "ZONE2" to set the function of the speakers to the Zone 2 speakers.

## When you use the presence speakers (see page 12)

Select "PRESENCE" to set the function of the speakers to the presence speakers.

#### When you do not use the EXTRA SP terminals

Select "NONE" to deactivate the EXTRA SP terminals.

#### Notes

- This parameter shares the value with the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" parameter in "AUTO SETUP".
- If you select "ON" in "BI-AMP" (see page 102), you cannot select "PRESENCE" or "ZONE2" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN".
- After changing the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" setting, carry out "AUTO SETUP" again (see page 28).

#### FRONT B speakers setting FRONT B

The "FRONT B" parameter is available only when you set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B".

Use this feature to select the location of the FRONT B speakers.

#### Choices: FRONT, ZONE B

- Select "FRONT" to turn FRONT A and B on or off when the FRONT B speakers are set in the main room.
- Select "ZONE B" if the FRONT B speakers are set in another room. If FRONT A is turned off and FRONT B is turned on, all the speakers including the subwoofer in the main room are muted and this unit outputs sound at the FRONT B terminals only.

#### Notes

- If you connect headphones to the PHONES jack of this unit, the sound is output from both the headphones and the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP terminals when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B".
- If a DSP program is selected when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B", this unit automatically enters the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 46).

#### Presence/Surround back channel priority PRIORITY

The "PRIORITY" parameter is available only when you set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".

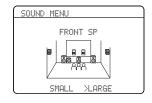
Use this feature to prioritize either the presence or the surround back speakers when playing sources that contain surround back channel signals using the CINEMA DSP sound field programs.

#### Choices: PRNS, SUR. B

- Select "PRNS" to use the presence speakers even when surround back channel signals are input. The signals for the surround back channels will be output from the surround speakers.
- Select "SUR. B" to use the surround back speakers when surround back channel signals are detected in a CINEMA DSP program. The presence channel signals are output from the front speakers.

Woofer section of a speaker is 16 cm (6.5 in) or larger: large Woofer section of a speaker is smaller than 16 cm (6.5 in): small

#### Front speakers FRONT SP Choices: SMALL, LARGE



When the front speakers are large Select "LARGE" (large).

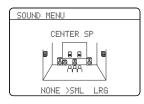
When the front speakers are small

Select "SMALL" (small).

#### Note

When "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "FRNT" (see page 70), you can select only "LARGE" in "FRONT SP". If the value of "FRONT SP" is set to a setting other than "LARGE" in advance, this unit automatically changes the value to "LARGE".

#### Center speaker CENTER SP Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



When the center speaker is large Select "LRG" (large).

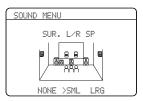
#### When the center speaker is small

Select "SML" (small).

#### When you do not use the center speaker

Select "NONE" (none). The center channel signals are directed to the front left and right speakers.

Surround left/right speakers SUR. L/R SP Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



When the surround speakers are large Select "LRG" (large).

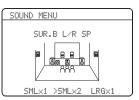
When the surround speakers are small Select "SML" (small).

#### When you do not use the surround speakers

Select "NONE" (none). This unit is set to the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 46), and "SUR.B L/R SP" is automatically set to "NONE".

#### Surround back left/right speakers

SUR.B L/R SP Choices: NONE, SMLx1, SMLx2, LRGx1, LRGx2



When the surround back left and right speakers are large Select "LRGx2" (large x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is large

Select "LRGx1" (large x 1).

#### When the surround back left and right speakers are small

Select "SMLx2" (small x 2).

#### When the single surround back speaker is small

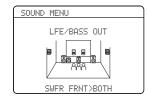
Select "SMLx1" (small x 1).

#### When you do not use the surround back speakers

Select "NONE" (none). The surround back channel signals are directed to the surround left and right speakers.

#### LFE/Bass out LFE/BASS OUT

Use this feature to select the speakers that output the LFE (low-frequency effect) and the low-frequency signals. Choices: SWFR, FRNT, **BOTH** 



### When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get natural bass sound

Select "SWFR" (subwoofer). The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer.

### When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get rich bass sound

Select "BOTH" (both). The low-frequency signals of any source are output from the subwoofer. The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer. The low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels are directed to the front left and right speakers and the subwoofer regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

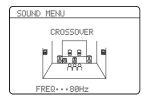
#### When you do not use a subwoofer

Select "FRNT" (front). The LFE signals, the low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels, and the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are all directed to the front left and right speakers regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

#### Bass crossover CROSSOVER

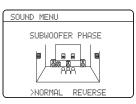
Use this feature to select the crossover frequency of all the speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") or to "NONE" in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 71). All frequencies below the selected frequency will be sent to the subwoofer or to the speakers set to "LRG" (or "LARGE") in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 71).

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, **80Hz**, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz, 160Hz, 200Hz



#### Subwoofer phase SUBWOOFER PHASE

Use this feature to switch the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear. Choices: **NORMAL**, REVERSE

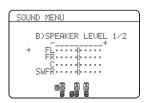


- Select "NORMAL" if you do not want to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.
- Select "REVERSE" to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.

#### ■ Speaker level B>SPEAKER LEVEL

Use this feature to manually adjust the output level of each speaker.

Control range: -10.0 to 10.0 dB Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB

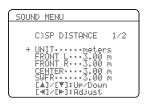


| SPEAKER LEVEL | Adjusted speaker            |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| FL            | Front left speaker          |
| FR            | Front right speaker         |
| С             | Center speaker              |
| SWFR          | Subwoofer                   |
| SL            | Surround left speaker       |
| SR            | Surround right speaker      |
| SBR           | Surround back right speaker |
| SBL           | Surround back left speaker  |
| PL            | Presence left speaker       |
| PR            | Presence right speaker      |

- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SBL" and "SBR", "SB" is displayed if "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 71).

#### Speaker distance C>SP DISTANCE

Use this feature to manually adjust the distance of each speaker and the delay applied to the respective channel. Ideally, each speaker should be the same distance from the main listening position. However, this is not possible in most home situations. Thus, a certain amount of delay must be applied to the sound from each speaker so that all sounds will arrive at the listening position at the same time.



#### Unit UNIT

Choices: meters (m), feet (ft) Initial setting: [U.S.A. and Canada models]: feet (ft) [Other models]: meters (m)

- Select "meters" to adjust speaker distances in meters.
- Select "feet" to adjust speaker distances in feet.

#### Speaker distances

Control range: 0.30 to 24.00 m (1.0 to 80.0 ft) Control step: 0.10 m (0.5 ft) Initial setting: FRONT L/FRONT R/CENTER/SWFR/SUR. L/SUR. R/ PRNS L/PRNS R: 3.00 m (10.0 ft) SB L/SB R: 2.10 m (7.0 ft)

| SP DISTANCE | Adjusted speaker            |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| FRONT L     | Front left speaker          |
| FRONT R     | Front right speaker         |
| CENTER      | Center speaker              |
| SWFR        | Subwoofer                   |
| SUR. L      | Surround left speaker       |
| SUR. R      | Surround right speaker      |
| SB L        | Surround back left speaker  |
| SB R        | Surround back right speaker |
| PRNS L      | Presence left speaker       |
| PRNS R      | Presence right speaker      |

#### Notes

- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SB L" and "SB R", "SB" is displayed if "SUR.B L/ R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 71).

#### ■ Equalizer D>EQUALIZER

Use this feature to select the parametric equalizer or the graphic equalizer.

#### Equalizer type select EQ TYPE SELECT

Use this feature to select the type of equalizer. Choices: AUTO PEQ, **CENTER GEQ**, EQ OFF

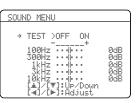


- Select "AUTO PEQ" to use the parametric equalizer adjusted in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28).
- Select "CENTER GEQ" to adjust the built-in 5-frequency band graphic equalizer so that the tonal quality of the center speaker matches that of the front left and right speakers. Press (D∆ / 7 to display the graphic equalizer screen.
- Select "EQ OFF" to deactivate the equalizing feature.

#### Note

When you carry out "AUTO SETUP" in advance (see page 28), "AUTO PEQ" is automatically selected as the default setting.

#### Test tone TEST



Use this feature to make adjustments for "CENTER GEQ" while listening to a test tone.

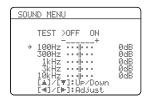
#### Choices: OFF, ON

- Select "OFF" to stop test tones and output the currently selected source component.
- Select "ON" to output test tones from the center and front left speakers.

#### Center graphic equalizer CENTER GEQ

Use to match the tonal quality of the center speaker with that of the front left and right speakers. You can adjust 5 frequency bands (100 Hz, 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz and 10 kHz).

Control range: -6.0 to 6.0 dB Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



.`∳′-

Press  $\mathbf{O} \land / \nabla$  to select a frequency band and  $\mathbf{O} \lhd / \triangleright$  to adjust the selected frequency band.

#### Note

The "CENTER GEQ" parameter can be adjusted only when "CENTER GEQ" is selected in "EQ TYPE SELECT".

#### Low-frequency effect level

E)LFE LEVEL

Use this feature to adjust the output level of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel according to the capacity of your subwoofer or headphones. The LFE channel carries low-frequency special effects which are only added to certain scenes. This setting is effective only when this unit decodes Dolby Digital or DTS signals. Control range: -20 to **0** dB Control step: 1 dB



#### Speaker SPEAKER

Adjusts the speaker LFE level.

**Headphone** HEADPHONE Adjusts the headphone LFE level.

#### Note

Depending on the settings of "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 70), some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack.

#### ■ Dynamic range F>DYNAMIC RANGE

Use this feature to select the amount of dynamic range compression to be applied to your speakers or headphones. This setting is effective only when this unit is decoding Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Choices: MIN, STD, **MAX** 

- Select "MIN" (minimum) if you regularly listen at low volume levels.
- Select "STD" (standard) for general use.
- Select "MAX" (maximum) to preserve the greatest amount of dynamic range.

| SOL | JND MENU                                                |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|
| -   | F>DYNAMIC RANGE<br>→ SP: MIN STD>MAX<br>HP: MIN STD>MAX |
|     | [▲]/[〒]:Up/Down<br>[◀]/[⊨]:Select                       |

#### Speaker SP

Adjusts the speaker compression.

#### Headphone HP

Adjusts the headphone compression.

■ Audio settings G)AUDIO SET Use this feature to adjust the overall audio settings of this unit.

| SOU   | D MENU                                                                                                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>+ | G)AUDIO SET<br>MUTING TYPE-FULL<br>A.DELAYOms<br>MAX VOL+16.5dB<br>INI.VOLOFF<br>[±]/[¥]:Up/Down<br>[±]/[¥]:Select |
|       |                                                                                                                    |

#### Muting type MUTING TYPE

Use this feature to adjust how much the mute function reduces the output volume (see page 40).

Choices: FULL, -20dB

- Select "FULL" to completely mute all the audio output.
- Select "-20dB" to reduce the current volume by 20 dB.

#### Audio delay A.DELAY

Use this feature to delay the sound output and synchronize it with the video image.

Control range: **0** to 160 ms

Control step: 1 ms

#### Maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level in the main zone. This feature is useful to avoid the unexpected loud sound by mistake. For example, the original volume range is 16.5 dB to -80.0 dB. However, when "MAX VOL." is set to -5.0 dB, the volume range becomes -5.0 dB to -80.0 dB.

Control range: **16.5 dB**, 15.0 dB to -30.0 dB Control step: 5.0 dB

#### Notes

- When this unit is in the auto setup procedure, the volume level is automatically set to 0 dB regardless of the current "MAX VOL." setting.
- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "Initial Volume" setting. For example, if "INI.VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.
- Use "MAX VOL." in "ZONE2 SET" to set the initial volume level in Zone 2 (see page 82).

#### Initial volume INI. VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of the main zone when the power of this unit is turned on. Choices: **Off**, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB

#### Notes

- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI.VOL." setting.
- Use "INI.VOL." in "ZONE2 SET" to set the initial volume level in Zone 2 (see page 82).

■ HDMI setting H)HDMI SET

Use this feature to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals.

| SOUND MENU                                |
|-------------------------------------------|
| H)HDMI SET                                |
| SUPPORT AUDIO:                            |
| RX-V861                                   |
|                                           |
| [ <b>⊣</b> ]/[⊨]:Select<br>[ENTER]:Return |
| LENTERSTRECALIT                           |

#### Support audio SUPPORT AUDIO

Use this feature to select whether to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit. Choices: **RX-V861**, OTHER

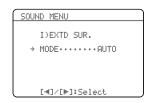
- Select "RX-V861" to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit. The HDMI audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks of this unit are not output to the HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select "OTHER" to play back HDMI audio signals on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack.

#### Note

The HDMI video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit are always output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit.

#### Extended surround decoders IDEXTD SUR.

Use this feature to enjoy 6.1/7.1-channel playback for multi-channel sources using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx, Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoders by using the connected surround back speakers.



#### Mode MODE

Use this feature to select the mode of the decoder driving. Choices: **AUTO**, ON, OFF

- Select "AUTO" to activate the optimum decoder to play back the signal in 6.1/7.1 channels when a signal flag that can be recognized by this unit is input.
- Select "ON" to play back multi-channel sources using the selected decoder type in "TYPE".
- Select "OFF" not to use the decoders to create 6.1/7.1 channels.

#### Decoder type TYPE



Use this feature to select the decoders used to play back multi-channel sources when you select "ON" in "MODE". Choices: **PLIIxMovie**, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES, EX

- Select "PLIIxMovie" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx movie decoder.
- Select "PLIIx Music" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx music decoder.
- Select "EX/ES" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoder.
- Select "EX" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX decoder.

#### .`∳′-

Use this feature to activate the desired decoder manually when this unit cannot detect the signal flag encoded to the input sources correctly.

#### Notes

- The available decoders vary depending on the setting of the speakers and the input sources.
- 6.1/7.1-channel playback is not possible in the following cases:
- when "SUR. L/R SP" (see page 71) or "SUR.B L/R SP" (see page 71) is set to "NONE".
- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is being played.
- when the source being played does not contain surround left and right channel signals.
- when a Dolby Digital KARAOKE source is being played.
- when the stereo playback, Compressed Music Enhancer (see page 46) or Pure Direct (see page 48) mode is selected.
  when "BI-AMP" is set to "ON" (see page 102).
- When this unit is turned off, this setting will be reset to "AUTO".

### 2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to reassign the input/output jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.

| MANUAL SETUP                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 INPUT MENU<br>→ D)I/O ASSIGNMENT<br>B)INPUT RENAME<br>C)UDLUME TRIM<br>D)DECODER MODE<br>E)MOLTI CH SET<br>[▲]/[#]:UP/Down<br>LENTET:Enter |

#### Input/output assignment

A)I/O ASSIGNMENT

Use this feature to assign the input/output jacks according to the component to be used if the initial settings of this unit do not correspond to your needs. Change the following parameters to reassign the respective jacks and effectively connect more components.

Once the input/output jacks are reassigned, you can select the corresponding component by using the INPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).

#### <u>`</u>`

The input source name in parentheses indicates the default assigned input source.

#### For COMPONENT VIDEO jacks A, B and C

CMPNT-U INPUT Choices: [A] **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR [B] DVD, **DTV/CBL**, V-AUX, DVR, VCR [C] DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, **DVR**, VCR

| INPUT MENU                                                                          | ```         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CMPNT-U INPUT<br>→ [A]···· DUD<br>(B]····DTU/CBL<br>(DTU/CBL<br>(C]···· DVR<br>(DVR | )<br>)<br>) |
|                                                                                     |             |

Choices: (1) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, VCR, DVR

| INPUT MENU                              |   |
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| OPTICAL OUT<br>→ (1)MD/CD-R<br>(MD/CD-R | > |

#### Note

When you connect a component to both the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) and DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.

#### For OPTICAL INPUT jacks 2, 3 and 4

OPTICAL IN

- Choices: (2) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR
  - (3) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR
  - (4) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR

| OPTICAL IN                 |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| → (2)MD/CD-R<br>(MD/CD-R ) |  |
| (3) DVD<br>( DVD )         |  |
| (4)DTŬŽČBL (<br>(DTV/CBL ) |  |

#### For COAXIAL INPUT jacks 5 and 6

COAXIAL IN

Choices: (5) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

(6) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

| INPUT MENU                                             |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| COAXIAL IN<br>→ (5) CD<br>(6) CD<br>(6) CD<br>VD<br>VD | > |

For HDMI IN jacks 1 and 2 HDMI IN Choices: [IN1] DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR [IN2] DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

| INPUT MENU                                                  |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| HDMI IN<br>→ [IN1] DVD<br>( DVD<br>[IN2]DTV/CBL<br>(DTV/CBL | )<br>) |

#### Note

You cannot select a specific item more than once for the same type of jack.

#### Input rename B) INPUT RENAME

Use this feature to change the name of the input source that appears in the OSD and in the front panel display.

| INPUT MENU           |  |
|----------------------|--|
| B)INPUT RENAME       |  |
|                      |  |
| DUD -> <u>MY DUD</u> |  |
|                      |  |
| [∢]/[⊨]:Position     |  |
| [#]/[#]:Chara.       |  |

- This feature is useful when you change the input or output assignment for digital jacks and component video input jacks.
- · You can only rename DOCK when iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.
- 1 Press one of the input selector buttons (B) on the remote control to select the input source you want to change the name of.
- 2 Press  $\bigcirc \lhd / \triangleright$  to place the "\_" (underscore) under the space or the character you want to edit.
- 3 Press  $\mathbb{D} \land / \nabla$  to select the character you want to use and then press O < I > to move to the next space.

- You can use up to 8 characters for each input.
- Press  $\mathbf{D}\nabla$  to change the character in the following order, or press  $\mathbf{D} \wedge$  to go in the reverse order: A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, \*, -, +, etc.), space.
- Repeat steps 1 through 3 to rename each input source.
- 5 Press **DENTER** on the remote control to exit from "INPUT RENAME".

#### ■ Volume Trim C>VOLUME TRIM

Use this feature to adjust the output level of each input source. This is useful if you want to balance the level of each input source to avoid sudden changes in volume when switching between input sources.

Choices: TUNER, PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, VCR, DVR, V-AUX, DOCK,

MULTI CH

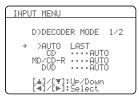
Control range: -6.0 to 6.0 dB Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



<u>`</u>`

- You can adjust the value for DOCK only when iPod is stationed to the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.
- The default name ("DVD" in the display example above) and the new name ("MY DVD") of the selected input source appears in the OSD.

#### Decoder mode D)DECODER MODE



#### Decoder select mode

Use this feature to designate the default decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choices: AUTO, LAST

- Select "AUTO" to if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate decoder mode.
- Select "LAST" to if you want this unit to automatically select the last decoder mode used for the connected input source.

#### DTS decoder prioritize setting

Choices: AUTO, DTS

- Select "AUTO" if you want this unit to automatically detect input signal types and select the appropriate input mode.
- Select "DTS" if you want this unit to select DTS as the input mode.

#### Multi channel input settings E)MULTI CH SET

Use this feature to set the function of the multi channel input.

| INPUT MENU                                            |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| E>MULTI CH SET<br>→ BGV····· LAST<br>INPUT CH·····6CH |  |
| [▲]/[♥]:Up/Down<br>[◀]/[⊨]:Select                     |  |

#### BGV BGU

Use this feature to select the video source played in the background of the sources input from the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

- Choices: DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR, LAST, OFF
- Select "LAST" to set this unit to automatically select the last selected video source as the background video source.
- Select "OFF" to set this unit not to play the video source in the background.

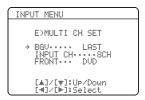
#### Input channels INPUT CH

Use this setting to select the number of channels input from an external decoder.

#### Choices: 6CH, 8CH

- Select "6CH" if you input 6-channel signals.
- Select "8CH" if you input 8-channel signals.

#### Front input FRONT



If you selected "8CH" in "INPUT CH", you can select the analog jacks at which the front signals from an external decoder will be input.

Choices: CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

#### .`∳′-

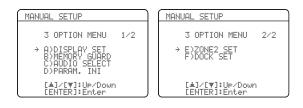
See page 22 for the connection information.

#### Note

The "FRONT" parameter appears only when you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH".

### **3 OPTION MENU**

Use this menu to adjust the optional system parameters.



#### Display settings ADDISPLAY SET



#### .`₩́<

As a result of the parameter setting in "DISPLAY SET", no screen may appear on the video monitor. In such a case, use "V.RESET" (see page 103) to set the "VIDEO CONV.", "HDMI UP-SCALING", "HDMI ASP" and "OSD SHIFT" settings to default.

#### Video conversion UIDEO CONU.

Use this feature to set whether to convert the video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" to convert video signals (composite, S-video or component) to composite, S-video, component or HDMI video signals.
- Select "OFF" not to convert any signals.

#### Notes

- This unit does not convert between 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals.
- The analog component video signals with 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) of resolution are converted to the S-video or composite video signals and output at the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT and VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks.
- The converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks. When recording a video source, you must make the same type of video connections between each component.
- When composite video or S-video signals from a VCR are converted to component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video or S-video jacks cannot be converted or may be output abnormally. In such cases, set "VIDEO CONV." to "OFF".
- When non-standard video signals (such as video signals from a game console) are input, this unit may not convert the signals even if you set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".

HDMI Up-scaling HDMI UP-SCALING

Use this feature to select the resolution of the HDMI upconversion of the analog video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks so that the up-scaled video signals are output at the HDMI OUT jack.

This unit up-scales the analog video signals as follows:

- 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) → 480p/576p, 1080i or 720p
- $480p/576p \rightarrow 1080i \text{ or } 720p$

### Press $@ \lhd / \triangleright$ to select the desired resolution and then @**ENTER** to confirm the selection.

Choices: THRGH, 480p (or 576p), 1080i, 720p

- Select "THRGH" (through) not to up-scale any analog video signals.
- Select "480p" (or "576p"), "1080i" or "720p" to upscale analog video signals to 480p or 576p, 1080i or 720p of resolution.

- The "HDMI UP-SCALING" parameter appears only when you set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".
- If you connect your video monitor via HDMI connection, this unit automatically detects the available video signal resolution of the video monitor, and an asterisk(\*) appears on the left of the available video signal resolution(s).
- If this unit cannot detect the available video signal resolution(s) of the connected video monitor, set "MON. CHK" (see page 99) to "SKIP" and then set "HDMI UP-SCALING" again.
- This unit does not convert between 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals. The resolution availability ("480p" or "576p") depending on the model. However, when the video monitor is connected to this unit via HDMI, the available resolutions of the monitor appears in the OSD.

#### HDMI aspect ratio HDMI ASP

Use this feature to adjust the aspect ratio for video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack.

| OPTI | ON ME         | ENU              |                |         |
|------|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------|
|      |               |                  |                |         |
| ſ    | a)DIS         | 5PLAY            | SET            | 1/2     |
|      |               | D-CONU<br>UP-SC  |                |         |
|      | *             | THRGH<br>1080i   | *4             | 80p     |
|      | HDMI          | ASP .            |                | TĤROUGH |
| l    | [#]/ <br>[#]/ | [♥]:Up<br>[⊫]:Se | ⊳⁄Dow<br>elect | n       |

#### Choices: THROUGH, 16:9 NORMAL, SMART ZOOM

- Select "THROUGH" if you do not make any adjustments to the aspect ratio for HDMI video signal sources.
- Select "16:9 NORMAL" to display video images with 4:3 of aspect ratio on your video monitor with 16:9 of aspect ratio. Black stripes appear on the right and left sides as a result.
- Select "SMART ZOOM" to fit video images with 4:3 of aspect ratio to your video monitor with 16:9 of aspect ratio.

#### Notes

- When "HDMI UP-SCALING" is set to "THRGH" (see page 79), you cannot make any adjustments to "HDMI ASP".
- When "HDMI ASP" is set to "SMART ZOOM", the video images of the edge of the video monitor are rather stretched.
- When the video signals are input at HDMI IN jacks or the signals are input with 720p or 1080i of resolution, the setting of "HDMI ASP" does not affect the video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack.

#### Dimmer DIMMER

Use this feature to adjust the brightness of the front panel display.

Control range: -4 to 0

Control step: 1

- Press  $\bigcirc \lhd$  to make the front panel display dimmer.
- Press  $\bigcirc \triangleright$  to make the front panel display brighter.

#### OSD shift OSD SHIFT

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the OSD. Control range: -5 (upward) to +5 (downward)

Control step: 1

Initial setting: 0

- Press  $\bigcirc \lhd$  to raise the position of the OSD.
- Press O to lower the position of the OSD.

#### Source feature OSD display time OSD-SOURCE

Use this feature to set the amount of time to display the iPod menu in the OSD after you perform a certain operation.

Choices: ON, 10s, 30s

- Select "ON" to display the OSD continuously during an operation.
- Select "10s" to turn off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
- Select "30s" to turn off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

Choices: ON, 10s, 30s

- Select "ON" to display the OSD constantly during an operation.
- Select "10s" to turn off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
- Select "30s" to turn off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

#### Front panel display scroll FL SCROLL

Use this feature to set whether to display the information (such as a song title or a channel name) in the front panel display in a continuous manner or by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once when "DOCK" is selected as the input source. Choices: **CONT**, ONCE

- Select "CONT" to display the operation status in the front panel display in a continuous manner.
- Select "ONCE" to display the operation status in the front panel display by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once.

#### Memory guard B>MEMORY GUARD

Use this feature to prevent accidental changes to DSP program parameter values and other system settings. Choices: **OFF**, ON



- Select "OFF" to turn off the "MEMORY GUARD" feature.
- Select "ON" to protect:
  - sound field program parameters
  - all "SET MENU" items
  - all speaker levels
  - SCENE template parameters

#### Note

When "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON", you cannot select and adjust any other "SET MENU" items.

#### Audio select COAUDIO SELECT

Use this feature to designate the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources when you turn on the power of this unit.

#### Choices: AUTO, LAST



- Select "AUTO" if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate audio input jack select setting.
- Select "LAST" if you want this unit to automatically select the last audio input jack select setting used for the connected input source.

#### ■ Parameter initialization D>PARAM. INI

Use this feature to initialize the parameters of each sound field program within a sound field program group. When you initialize a sound field program group, all of the parameter values within that group revert to their initial factory settings.

Press the corresponding sound field program selector buttons on the remote control to select the sound field program that you want to initialize.

An asterisk (\*) appears to the left of the sound field program names that have been changed from their initial factory settings.

Choices: CLASSICAL, LIVE/CLUB, ENTERTAINMENT, MOVIE, STEREO, ENHANCER, SUR. DECODE



#### Notes

- You cannot automatically revert to the previous parameter settings once you initialize a sound field program group.
- You cannot separately initialize individual sound field programs.
- You cannot initialize any sound field program groups when "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON".

#### Zone 2 settings E>ZONE2 SET



#### Zone 2 Maximum volume MAX UOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level in the Zone 2.

Control range: **16.5 dB**, 15.0 dB to – 30.0 dB Control step: 5.0 dB

- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI.VOL." setting. For example, when "INI.VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and then "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.
- The "MAX VOL." setting does not affect the output level at the "ZONE 2 OUT" jacks.

#### Zone 2 Initial volume INI. VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone 2 when the power of this unit is turned on. Choices: **Off**, -80.0 dB to 16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB

#### Notes

- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI.VOL." setting.
- When you select "FRONT B", "PRNS" or "NONE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 70), "Zone 2 SP Not Assigned" appears in the OSD and the "ZONE2 SET" parameter is not available.
- The "INI.VOL." setting does not affect the output level at the ZONE 2 OUT jacks.





#### Charge on standby STANDBY CHARGE

Use this feature to select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode (see page 56).

#### Choices: AUTO, OFF

- Select "AUTO" to charge the battery of the stationed iPod when this unit is turned on and in the standby mode.
- Select "OFF" to charge the battery of the stationed iPod only when this unit is turned on.

### **Remote control features**

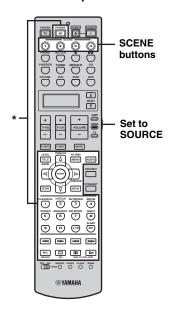
In addition to controlling this unit, the remote control can also operate other audiovisual components made by Yamaha and other manufacturers. To control your TV or other components, you must set up the appropriate remote control code for each input source (see page 86).

### Using the remote control for the SCENE feature

#### Controlling the input source components in the SCENE mode

You can operate both this unit and the input source component by using the remote control. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 86).

- 1 Press the desired **SCENE** button on the remote control.
- 2 Press the desired buttons in the \* area below to control the input source component of the selected SCENE template.



#### Note

\* These buttons control the input source component. See page 85 for details of the function of each button.

#### Setting the input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control

If you customize the input source of the selected SCENE template, you must set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control to operate the input source component correctly.

- Press and hold the SCENE button and the desired input selector button ((A)). The transmit indicator ((X)) flashes twice.
- 2 Keep holding down the buttons pressed in step 2 until "OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control.

#### Note

If the setting of the input source is not successful, "NG" appears in the display window (①). In this case, repeat the setting procedure.

### Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components

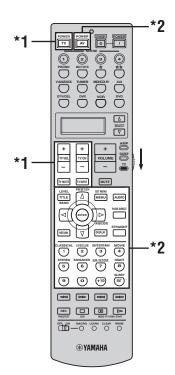
#### Controlling this unit

Set the operation mode selector to **OAMP** to control this unit.

SET MENU MENU

#### Controlling a TV

Set the operation mode selector to **OTV** to control your TV. To control your TV, you must set the appropriate remote control code for DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 86). When you set the remote control codes for both DTV/CBL and PHONO, priority is given to the one set for DTV/CBL.



### Notes

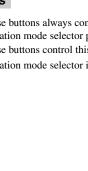
- \*1 These buttons always control this unit regardless of the operation mode selector position.
- \*2 These buttons control this unit only when the component operation mode selector is set to **DAMP**.

#### Notes

\*1 These buttons always control your TV regardless of the operation mode selector position.

| Remote control | Digital TV/Cable TV                      |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|
| TV POWER       | Turns on or off the power.               |
| TV VOL +/-     | Increases or decreases the volume level. |
| TV CH +/-      | Changes the channel number.              |
| TV MUTE        | Mutes the audio output.                  |
| TV INPUT       | Changes the input source.                |

\*2 These buttons control your TV only when the operation mode selector is set to **OTV**. For details, see the "TV" column on page 85.



\*2

(1) 2 3 4 

(5) 6 

(9) ര (+10) ENT

[◀◀] ₽₽ ¥

REC D

OFF. ON MACRO LEARN CLEAR

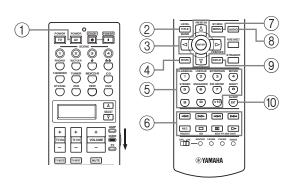
WAMAHA

#### Controlling other components

Set the operation mode selector to **(DSOURCE** to control other components selected with the input selector buttons ((**B**),  $\Rightarrow$  or  $\Rightarrow \Rightarrow$ . You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 86). The following table shows the function of each control button used to control other components assigned to each input selector button ((**B**)),  $\Rightarrow$  or  $\Rightarrow \Rightarrow$ . Be advised that some buttons may not correctly operate the selected component.

#### .`∳′-

The remote control has 12 modes (input areas) to control components so that the remote control can operate up to 12 different components.



|      |                                  | DVD player/<br>DVD<br>recorder       | VCR                | Cable TV/<br>Satellite<br>tuner | TV                        | LD player                | CD player          | MD recorder/<br>CD recorder | Tape deck            | Tuner                   | iPod                     |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1    | AV POWER                         | Power *1                             | Power *1           | Power *1                        | VCR power<br>*2           | Power *1                 | Power *1           | Power *1                    | Power *1             | Power *1                |                          |
| 2    | TITLE                            | Title                                | Title              | Title                           | Title                     |                          |                    |                             |                      | Band                    |                          |
| 3    | ENTER                            | Menu enter                           |                    | Menu select                     | Menu select               |                          |                    |                             |                      |                         | Subsequent menu          |
| PRI  | ESET/CH ∆                        | Menu up                              |                    | Menu up                         | Menu up                   |                          |                    |                             |                      | Preset up<br>(1 to 8)   | Up                       |
| PRI  | ESET/CH 7                        | Menu down                            |                    | Menu down                       | Menu down                 |                          |                    |                             |                      | Preset down<br>(1 to 8) | Down                     |
| A/I  | B/C/D/E ⊲                        | Menu left                            |                    | Menu left                       | Menu left                 |                          |                    |                             |                      | Preset down<br>(A to E) | Previous<br>menu         |
| A/I  | B/C/D/E ⊳                        | Menu right                           |                    | Menu right                      | Menu right                |                          |                    |                             | Direction A/B        | Preset up<br>(A to E)   | Subsequent<br>menu       |
| 4    | RETURN                           | Return                               | Return             | Return                          | Return                    |                          |                    |                             |                      |                         |                          |
| 5    | 1-9, 0, +10                      | Numeric<br>buttons                   | Numeric<br>buttons | Numeric<br>buttons              | Numeric<br>buttons        | Numeric<br>buttons       | Numeric<br>buttons | Numeric<br>buttons          |                      |                         |                          |
| 6    | $\overline{\Delta}$              | Search<br>backward                   | Search<br>backward | DVR search<br>backward *2       | DVR search<br>backward *2 | Search<br>backward       | Search<br>backward | Search<br>backward          | Search<br>backward   |                         | Search<br>backward *3    |
|      | $\[ \square \] \[ \square \] \]$ | Search<br>forward                    | Search<br>forward  | DVR search<br>forward *2        | DVR search<br>forward *2  | Search<br>forward        | Search<br>forward  | Search<br>forward           | Search<br>forward    |                         | Search<br>forward *3     |
|      | R                                | Skip<br>backward                     |                    | DVR skip<br>backward *2         | DVR skip<br>backward *2   | Chapter/Skip<br>backward | Skip<br>backward   | Skip<br>backward            | Direction<br>back    |                         | Skip<br>backward         |
|      | 2<br>2<br>3                      | Skip forward                         |                    | DVR skip<br>forward *2          | DVR skip<br>forward *2    | Chapter/Skip<br>forward  | Skip forward       | Skip forward                | Direction<br>forward |                         | Skip<br>forward          |
|      | REC/<br>DISC SKIP                | Disc skip (player)<br>Rec (recorder) | Rec                | DVR rec *2                      | DVR rec *2                |                          | Disc skip          | Rec                         | Rec                  |                         |                          |
|      |                                  | Stop                                 | Stop               | DVR stop *2                     | DVR stop *2               | Stop                     | Stop               | Stop                        | Stop                 |                         | Stop                     |
|      | 00                               | Pause                                | Pause              | DVR pause *2                    | DVR pause *2              | Pause                    | Pause              | Pause                       | Pause                |                         | Pause<br>(Play/Pause) *4 |
|      | $\[ \] \] \$                     | Play                                 | Play               | DVR play *2                     | DVR play *2               | Play                     | Play               | Play                        | Play                 |                         | Play<br>(Play/Pause) *4  |
| 7    | MENU                             | Menu                                 |                    | Menu                            | Menu                      |                          |                    |                             |                      |                         | Previous<br>menu         |
| 8    | AUDIO                            | Audio                                |                    |                                 |                           | Audio                    |                    |                             |                      |                         |                          |
| 9    | DISPLAY                          | Display                              |                    | Display                         | Display                   | Display                  | Display            | Display                     |                      |                         | Display                  |
| (10) | ENT                              |                                      | Enter              | Enter/recall                    | Enter                     |                          |                    |                             |                      |                         |                          |

#### Notes

<sup>\*1</sup> This button is operational only when the original remote control supplied with the component has a POWER button.

\*2 These buttons operate your VCR or DVR when you set the appropriate remote control code for DVR (see page 86).

\*3 Press and hold to search backward or forward.

\*4 Simple remote mode (see page 56).

#### Selecting a component to be controlled

You can select a component to be controlled independently of the input source selected with the input selector buttons.

### Press (J) SELECT $\triangle$ / $\bigtriangledown$ repeatedly to select the desired component.

The name of the component to be controlled appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{O})$  on the remote control.



#### Controlling optional components (Option mode)

"OPTN" is an optional component control area that can be programmed with remote control functions independently from any input source. This area is useful for

programming commands that are to be used only as a part of a macro function or for components that do not have a valid remote control code.

# To select the option mode, press $\bigcirc$ SELECT $\land / \heartsuit$ repeatedly until "OPTN" appears in the display window ( $\bigcirc$ ) on the remote control.



#### Note

You cannot set a remote control code for the optional area. See page 88 to program buttons operated within this component control area.

### Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. Codes can be set up for each input area. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

The following table shows the default component (Library: component category) and the remote control code for each input area.

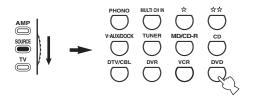
#### Remote control code default settings

| Input area     | Library<br>(component<br>category) | Manufacturer | Default<br>code |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| PHONO          | TV                                 | -            | -               |
| MULCH CH IN    | DVD                                | YAMAHA       | 2100            |
| ☆              | LD                                 | YAMAHA       | 2200            |
| ፚ፞፞፞ፚ          | TAPE                               | YAMAHA       | 2700            |
| V-AUX/<br>DOCK | TUNER                              | YAMAHA       | 2606            |
| TUNER          | TUNER                              | YAMAHA       | 2602            |
| MD/CD-R        | CD-R                               | YAMAHA       | 2400            |
| CD             | CD                                 | YAMAHA       | 2300            |
| DTV/CBL        | TV                                 | _            | -               |
| DVR            | DVR                                | YAMAHA       | 2807            |
| VCR            | VCR                                | -            | -               |
| DVD            | DVD                                | YAMAHA       | 2100            |

#### Note

You may not be able to operate your Yamaha component even if a YAMAHA remote control code is preset as listed above. In this case, try setting another YAMAHA remote control code.

Set the operation mode selector to
 **○SOURCE** and then press an input selector button (ⓐ), ☆ or ☆☆ to select the input area you want to set up.



#### 2 Press and hold **TLEARN** for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

The library name (ex. L;DVD) and the name of the selected input area (ex. DVD) appear alternately in the display window  $(\mathbf{Q})$  on the remote control.



#### <u>:</u>

· You can set a remote control code of a different type of component to an input area. Press  $\bigcirc \lhd / \triangleright$  repeatedly to change the library (component category).

Library choices: L;DVD, L;DVR, L;LD, L;CD, L;CDR, L;MD, L;TAP (tape), L;TUN (tuner), L;AMP, L;TV, L;CAB (cable), L;SAT (satellite), L;VCR

· If you want to setup for another input area, press the input selector button,  $rac{d}{d}$  or  $rac{d}{d}{d}$ , or press  $\bigcirc$  SELECT  $\land / \bigtriangledown$ repeatedly to select the input area.

#### Notes

- Be sure to press and hold **DLEARN** for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- · If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

#### 3 Press **DENTER**.

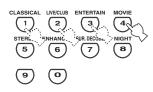
The four-digit code set for the selected component appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{O})$ .

#### Note

"0000" appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{J})$  if no code has been set.

#### 4 Press the numeric buttons (E) to enter the four-digit remote control code for the component you want to use.

For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.



#### 5 Press **DENTER** to set the number.

"OK" appears in the display window (J) on the remote control if setting was successful. "NG" appears in the display window (J) on the remote control if the setting was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 3.

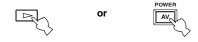
#### ```@́<-

If you continuously want to set up another code for another component, press the input selector button (**B**) or  $\mathbf{a}$ , or **③SELECT**  $\land$  /  $\bigtriangledown$  repeatedly to select the component, then repeat steps 2 through 5.

#### 6 Press **TLEARN** again to exit from the setup mode.



7 Press ▷ or AV POWER to confirm whether you can control your component using the remote control.



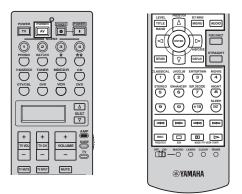
#### ```@́<-

If operation is not possible and the manufacturer of your component has more than one code, try each of them until you find the correct one.

- "ERROR" appears in the display window (**J**) on the remote control if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.
- The supplied remote control does not contain all possible codes for commercially available audio and video components (including Yamaha components). If operation is not possible with any of the remote control codes, program the new remote control function using the learn feature (see "Programming codes from other remote controls" on page 88) or use the remote control supplied with the component.
- · Functions programmed using the learn feature take priority over remote control code functions.

## Programming codes from other remote controls

You can program remote control codes from other remote controls. Use the learn feature if you want to program functions not included in the basic operations covered by the remote control codes, or an appropriate remote control code is not available. You can program the function of other remote control to the buttons in the highlighted areas in the following illustration. The buttons can be programmed independently for each input area.



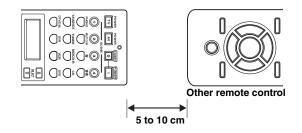
#### Note

The remote control transmits infrared rays. If the other remote control also uses infrared rays, this remote control can learn most of its functions. However, you may not be able to program some special signals or extremely long transmissions. Refer to the operating instructions for the other remote control.

Set the operation mode selector to
 **©SOURCE** and then press an input selector button ((B)), ☆ or ☆☆ to select a an input area.

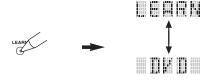
#### Note

Make sure that the operation mode selector is set to **SOURCE**. When you set the operation mode selector to **DAMP** and program a remote control codes from other remote controls, the programmed key cannot operate the amplifier function of this unit. 2 Place this remote control about 5 to 10 cm (2 to 4 in) apart from the other remote control on a flat surface so that their infrared transmitters are aimed at each other.



### **3** Press **(T)LEARN** using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"LEARN" and the name of the selected input area (ex. "DVD") appear alternately in the display window (①) on the remote control.



#### Notes

- Do not press and hold **DLEARN**. If you hold it down for more than 3 seconds, the remote enters the remote control code setting mode.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the learning mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 3.

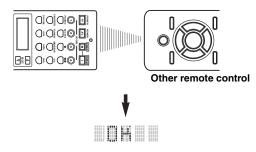
4 Press the button for which you want to program the new function.

"LEARN" appears in the display window (**()**) on the remote control.



#### 5 Press and hold the button you want to program on the other remote control until "OK" appears in the display window ((J)) on the remote control.

"NG" appears in the display window ((J)) on the remote control if learning was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 4.



<u>:</u>هٰ:

- If you want to program another function, repeat steps 4 and 5.
- · If you continuously want to program another function for another component, press **③SELECT**  $\wedge / \nabla$  to select the component, and then repeat steps 4 and 5.

#### 6 Press **DLEARN** again to exit the learning mode.



#### Notes

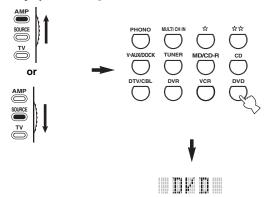
- "ERROR" appears in the display window ((J)) on the remote control if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.
- This remote control can learn approximately 200 functions. However, depending on the signals learned, "FULL" may appear in the display before you program 200 functions. In this case, clear unnecessary programmed functions to make room for further learning.
- Learning may not be possible in the following cases:
- when the batteries in the remote control for this unit or other components are weak.
- when the distance between the two remote controls is too great or too small.
- when the remote control infrared windows are not facing each other at the appropriate angle.
- when the remote control is exposed to direct sunlight.
- when the function to be programmed is continuous or uncommon.

### Changing source names in the display window

You can change the name of the input source that appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{U})$  on the remote control if you want to use a different name than the factory preset. This feature is useful when you have set an input area to control a different component.

1 Set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** or **USOURCE** and then press an input selector button (B), \* or \*\* to select the input area you want to rename.

The name of the selected input area appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{O})$ .



#### 2 Press TRENAME using a ballpoint pen or similar object.



#### Note

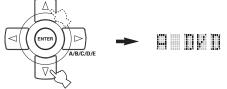
If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the renaming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

#### **3** Press $\textcircled{D} \land / \bigtriangledown$ to select and enter a character.

Pressing  $\mathbf{O}\nabla$  changes the character as follows:

A to Z, 1 to 9, 0, + (plus), – (hyphen), ; (semicolon), / (slash), and space.

Pressing  $\textcircled{D} \land$  changes the characters in reverse order.



4 Press D ▷ to move the cursor to the next position.

# PRESETICH ENTER

``@`-

Press  $\bigcirc \lhd$  to move the cursor to the previous position.

#### 5 Press **DENTER** to set the new name.

"OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if renaming was successful. "NG" appears in the display window(①) on the remote control if renaming was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 3.

``@`:

If you continuously want to rename another input area, press the input selector button ((**B**)),  $\approx$ , or  $\approx \infty$ , or press **③SELECT**  $\Delta / \nabla$  repeatedly to select the component, then repeat steps 3 through 5.

6 Press **(TRENAME** again to exit the renaming mode.



#### Note

"ERROR" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.

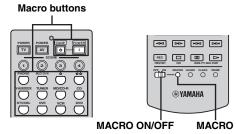
#### <u>`</u>`

This feature is useful when you change the input or output assignment for digital jacks and component video input jacks. Refer to "Input rename" on page 77.

### Macro programming features

The macro programming feature makes it possible to perform a series of operations with the press of a single button. For example, when you want to play a CD, normally you would turn on the components, select the CD input, and press the play button to start playback. The macro programming feature lets you perform all of these operations simply by pressing the CD macro button. The buttons listed as macro buttons below are factory set with macro programs. You can also program your own macros (see page 92).

#### MACRO operations



#### 1 Set the **TMACRO ON/OFF** selector to ON.



- 2 Press the desired macro button.
- **3** Set the **(T)MACRO ON/OFF** selector to OFF when you finish to using the macro programming operation.



- While the remote control is running a macro program, it does not accept any other operation until it has completed running the program (the transmission indicator stops flashing).
- Continue to aim the remote control at the component the macro is operating until the macro operation is complete.

#### Default macro functions

| Pressing     |   | To automati | cally transmit these si | gnals in order      |
|--------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| macro button |   | First       | Second                  | Third               |
| STANDBY      |   | STANDBY     | _                       | —                   |
| POWER        |   | POWER (*1)  | power (*2)              | _                   |
| PHONO        |   |             |                         | —                   |
|              |   |             |                         | —                   |
| ×            |   |             | $\bigcirc^{\star}$      | _                   |
| Č^           |   |             |                         | —                   |
| V-AUXDOCK    | * |             | V-AUXIDOCK              | —                   |
|              |   | POWER       | tuner (*3)              | _                   |
| MD/CD-R      |   | (*1)        | MD/CD-R                 | (MD/CD-R area) (*4) |
|              |   |             | C O                     | (CD area) (*4)      |
| DTV/CBL      |   |             | DTV/CBL                 | —                   |
| DVR          |   |             |                         | (DVR area) (*4)     |
| VCR          |   |             |                         | (VCR area) (*4)     |
|              |   |             |                         | (DVD area) (*4)     |

\*1 You can turn on some components (including Yamaha components) connected to this unit by connecting them to the AC OUTLETS on the rear panel of this unit. Power control may not be synchronized with this unit depending on the component. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the connected component.

\*2 When the remote control code for your TV is set up for either DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 86), you can turn on the power of your TV without selecting an input source. The remote control code set up for DTV/CBL takes priority over the one for PHONO.

\*3 When TUNER is selected as the input source, this unit plays the last station received before the unit was set in the standby mode.
\*4 Playback can be started for any Yamaha remote control-compatible CD player, CD recorder, DVD player, or DVD recorder. When

using macros to operate other components, you will need to program the play button on the input area of that component (see page 88) or set a remote control code (see page 86).

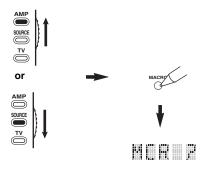
#### Programming macro operations

You can program your own macro and use the macro programming feature to transmit several remote control commands in sequence at the press of a button. Be sure to set up remote control codes or perform learning operations before programming the macro.

#### Notes

- The default macro is not cleared when a new macro is programmed for a button. The default macro can be used again when the programmed macro is cleared.
- It is not possible to add a new signal (macro step) to the default macro. Programming a macro changes all macro contents.
- We do not recommend programming continuous operations such as volume control in a macro.
- 1 Set the operation mode selector to **OAMP** or **OSOURCE** and then press **OMACRO** using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"MCR ?" appears in the display window (O) on the remote control.

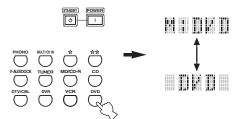


Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the macro programming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

## 2 Press the macro button you want to use to operate the macro.

The macro button name (ex. "M;DVD") and the selected component name (ex. "DVD") appear alternately in the display window (①) on the remote control.



#### Note

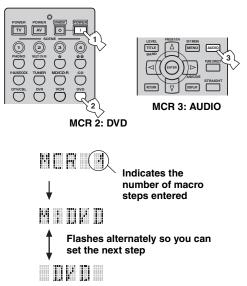
"AGAIN" appears in the display window ((1)) if you press a button other than a macro button.

## **3** Press the buttons for the functions you want to include in the macro operation in sequence.

You can set up to 10 steps (10 functions). After you have set 10 steps, "FULL" appears and the remote control automatically exits the macro mode. The following example is for programming the following procedure:

Step 1 ("MCR 1"): Press POWER. Step 2 ("MCR 2"): Press DVD. Step 3 ("MCR 3"): Press AUDIO.





#### Note

To change the selected input area, press  $\bigcirc$  SELECT  $\triangle / \nabla$ . Pressing the input selector buttons will program a macro step, whereas  $\bigcirc$  SELECT  $\triangle / \nabla$  only changes the selected input area.

#### 4 Press **(T)MACRO** again using a ballpoint pen or similar object when the operation sequence you want to program is complete.

#### Note

"ERROR" appears in the display window (**()**) if you press more than one button simultaneously.

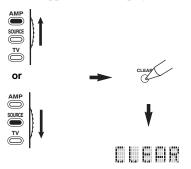
### Clearing configurations

You can clear all changes made in each function set, such as learned functions, macros, renamed input area names and setup remote control ID.

#### Clearing function sets

1 Set the operation mode selector to **CAMP** or **CSOURCE** and then press **CLEAR** by using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"CLEAR" appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{J})$ .



#### Note

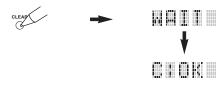
If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the clearing mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

#### 

L;CD (etc.) (L; Name of an input area) Clears all learned functions in the respective input area. The name of a component is shown after a semicolon (;). Press an input selector button to select the input area. L:AMP Clears all learned functions for controlling the amplifier functions of this unit. L;ALL Clears all learned functions. M;ALL Clears all programmed macros. RNAME Clears all renamed source names. FCTRY Clears all remote functions and returns the remote to the factory settings.

### **3** Press and hold **CLEAR** again for about 3 seconds.

"WAIT" appears in the display window (①). If clearing was successful, "C;OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control.



#### <u>`</u>`

Once you have cleared a learned function for a button, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting, if you have set remote control codes).

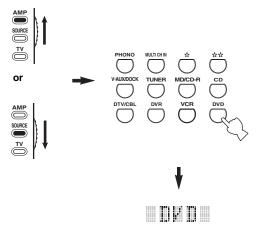
- "L;ALL" and "FCTRY" may take about 30 seconds to complete.
- "C;NG" appears in the display window (④) if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case start over from step 2.
- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or if you press more than one button simultaneously.

#### Clearing a learned function

You can clear the function learned for a certain button in each control area.

 Set the operation mode selector to **() AMP** or **() SOURCE** and then press an input selector button (**()**), ☆ or ☆☆ to select the input area containing the function you want to clear.

The selected component name appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{Q})$ .



2 Press **TLEARN** using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"LEARN" and the selected component name (ex. "DVD") appear alternately in the display window ((1)).



#### Notes

- Do not press and hold **DLEARN**. If you hold it down for more than 3 seconds, the remote control enters the remote control code setting mode.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the learning mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

Press and hold ①CLEAR using a ballpoint pen or similar object and then press the button you want to clear for about 3 seconds.
 "C;OK" appears in the display window (④) if clearing was successful. Once "C;OK" appears in the display window (④) on the remote control, release the ballpoint pen or similar object used to press
 ①CLEAR to exit the clearing mode. The remote control returns to the learning mode.



#### <u>`</u>`

- If you continuously want to clear another function, repeat step 3.
- If you continuously want to clear another function for another component, press **③SELECT** △ / ∇ to select the input area, then repeat step 3.
- Once you clear a learned function, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

#### 4 Press TLEARN again to exit.

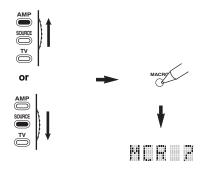
- "C;NG" appears in the display window (④) on the remote control if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 2.
- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if you press more than one button simultaneously.

#### Clearing a macro function

You can clear the function programmed for a certain macro button.

# 1 Set the operation mode selector to **()** AMP or **()** SOURCE and then press **()** MACRO using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"MCR ?" appears in the display window ( $\bigcirc$ ) on the remote control.

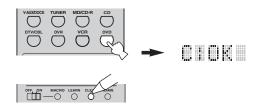


#### Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the macro programming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

2 Press and hold **CLEAR** using a ballpoint pen or similar object, then press the macro button you want to clear for about 3 seconds.

"C;OK" appears in the display window ((1)) on the remote control if clearing was successful.



#### ``\.

- If you continuously want to clear another function, repeat step 2.
- Once you clear a programmed function, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

## **3** Press **(T)MACRO** again to exit the macro programming mode.

- "C;NG" appears in the display window (④) on the remote control if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 2.
- "ERROR" appears in the display window ((1)) on the remote control if you press more than one button simultaneously.

### Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The Zone 2 feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone 2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signals are sent to the second zone. Any source you want to listen to in the second zone must be connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.

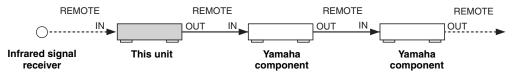
### Connecting Zone 2

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits the infrared signals from the remote control via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone.
- · An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

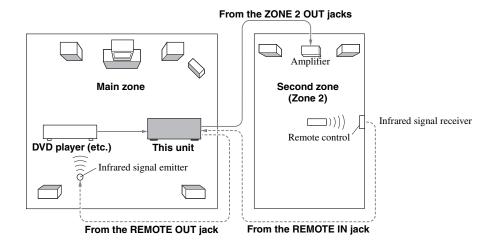
#### <u>`</u>`

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone 2 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models are able to connect directly to the REMOTE jacks of this unit. If you own these products, you may not need to use an infrared signal emitter. Up to 6 Yamaha components can be connected as shown below.



#### Using the external amplifier

Connect the amplifier/receiver in the second zone and other components to this unit as follows.



#### Note

To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone 2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

#### Using the internal amplifier of this unit

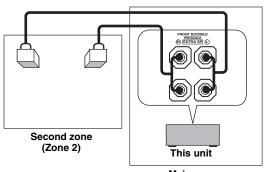
#### Important safety notice

The EXTRA SP speaker terminals of this Receiver should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your Receiver.

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP speaker terminals and then set the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "ZONE2" (see page 70).





#### .`∳′-

- You can also use the FRONT B speakers as the front speaker system of another zone. Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B" and then "FRONT B" to "ZONE B" (see page 70).
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone 2 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume level and maximum volume level of the Zone 2 speakers (see page 81).

### Controlling Zone 2

You can select and control Zone 2 by using the control buttons on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source of Zone 2.
- Tuning into FM or AM when "TUNER" is selected as the input source of Zone 2 (see page 50).
- Enjoying music stored on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit when "V-AUX" is selected as the input source (see page 56).

#### Note

You must complete each step while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing in the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone 2 mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the normal operation mode. In this case, repeat the Zone 2 selection procedure.

#### Controlling Zone 2 with the front panel

#### **Turning on Zone 2**

#### Press <sup>®</sup>ZONE 2 ON/OFF to turn on Zone 2.

.`∳′-

**③ZONE 2 ON/OFF** is operational only when **②MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position. Once **③MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position, you can also press **①POWER** or

**(D)STANDBY** on the remote control to turn on the main zone and Zone 2 or set them to the standby mode.

#### Activating the Zone 2 operation mode

#### Press **9ZONE CONTROL** to control Zone 2.

The ZONE2 indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Operate the following operations after activating the Zone 2 operation mode.

#### **Operating Zone 2**

## Rotate the **(B)INPUT** selector to select the desired input source while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing in the front panel display.

- Select "TUNER" as the input source to use the TUNER features in Zone 2. For details about the TUNER operations, see "FM/AM tuning" on page 50.
- Select "V-AUX" as the input source to use iPod features in Zone 2. For details about the iPod operations, see "Using iPod<sup>TM</sup>" on page 56.

#### <u>`</u>`

You must complete this step within 10 seconds while the selected zone flashes in the front panel display. Otherwise, the currently selected zone mode is automatically canceled. In this case, press **③ZONE CONTROL** on the front panel again.

#### Set Zone 2 to the standby mode

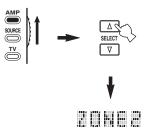
Press **8ZONE 2 ON/OFF** to set Zone 2 to the standby mode.

Controlling Zone 2 with the remote control

#### Activating the Zone 2 operation mode

## Set the operation mode selector to $\bigcirc$ **AMP** and then press $\bigcirc$ **SELECT** $\land$ repeatedly to select the Zone 2 operation mode.

"ZONE 2" is displayed in the display window ( $\bigcirc$ ) on the remote control.



<u>`</u>`

To deactivate the Zone 2 operation mode, press  $\bigcirc$  SELECT  $\land / \nabla$  repeatedly to select other than "ZONE 2".

#### Turning on or off Zone 2 using the remote control

**OPOWER** and **OSTANDBY** on the remote control work differently depending on the selected zone that appears in the display window (**O**) on the remote control.

- When the main zone, Zone 2 mode is selected, you can turn on the main zone or Zone 2 or set them to the standby mode individually.
- When the all mode is selected, pressing **OPOWER** turns on the main zone and Zone 2 simultaneously and pressing **OSTANDBY** sets them to the standby mode simultaneously.

| Control mode      | Display window<br>(①)                                 | POWER<br>and<br>STANDBY                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main zone<br>mode | Name of the selected input area                       | Turns on the main<br>zone only or sets it to<br>the standby mode.                                                                                  |
| Zone 2 mode       | "ZONE 2" or "2;name<br>of the selected input<br>area" | Turns on Zone 2 or<br>sets it to the standby<br>mode.                                                                                              |
| All mode          | "ALL"                                                 | <ul> <li><b>DPOWER</b>: turns on the main zone and Zone 2.</li> <li><b>DSTANDBY</b>: sets the main zone and Zone 2 to the standby mode.</li> </ul> |

#### Notes

- When the remote control is in the main zone mode, "MAIN" appears for a few seconds when **DPOWER** or **BSTANDBY** is pressed.

#### Selecting the input source of Zone 2

### Press one of the input selector buttons (<sup>®</sup>) to select the input source of the selected zone.

If the remote control is used to select the input source, "2; name of the selected input area" is displayed in the display window ( $\bigcirc$ ) on the remote control when Zone 2 is selected respectively.

#### Note

The selected input source is shared across all zones.

### Advanced setup

This unit has additional menus that are displayed in the front panel display. The advanced setup menu offers additional operations to adjust and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

#### Notes

- The settings you make are reflected next time you press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit (see page 25).
- Only **@MASTER ON/OFF**, **③TONE CONTROL** and the **④PROGRAM** selector are effective while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- No other operations can be made while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- The advanced setup menu is only available in the front panel display.

### Using the advanced setup

- 1 Press **(2) MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.
- 2 Press and hold (1) TONE CONTROL and then press (1) MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



### **3** Rotate the **(B)PROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to adjust.

The name of the selected parameter appears in the front panel display.

See page 100 for a complete list of available parameters.

IMP.,-8ΩMIN SP. **Currently selected** Currently selected parameter parameter setting

4 Press ③ **TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.

5 Press **(2)** MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

<u>`</u>`

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

See page 99 for the operation of the advanced setup.

#### ■ Speaker impedance SP IMP.

Use this feature to set the speaker impedance of this unit so that it matches that of your speakers.

#### Choices: $\mathbf{8}\Omega$ MIN, $6\Omega$ MIN

- Select "8 $\Omega$  MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 8  $\Omega$  .
- Select "6 $\Omega$  MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 6  $\Omega$  .

| SP IMP. | Speaker       | Impedance level                                                                                   |  |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|         | Front         | If you use one set (A or B),<br>the impedance of each<br>speaker must be 8 $\Omega$ or<br>higher. |  |
| 8Ω MIN  | Front         | If you use two sets (A and B), the impedance of each speaker must be $16 \Omega$ or higher.*      |  |
|         | Center        | The impedance of each                                                                             |  |
|         | Surround      | <ul> <li>The impedance of each<br/>speaker must be 8 Ω or</li> <li>higher.</li> </ul>             |  |
|         | Surround back | - m <sub>b</sub> non                                                                              |  |
|         | Front         | If you use one set (A or B),<br>the impedance of each<br>speaker must be 4 $\Omega$ or<br>higher. |  |
| 6Ω MIN  | Center        | If you use two sets (A and B), the impedance of each speaker must be $8 \Omega$ or higher.        |  |
|         |               | The immedance of each                                                                             |  |
|         | Surround      | <ul> <li>The impedance of each<br/>speaker must be 6 Ω or</li> <li>higher.</li> </ul>             |  |
|         | Surround back |                                                                                                   |  |

\* The Canada model cannot use two separate speaker systems (A and B) simultaneously when "SP IMP." is set to "8Ω MIN".

#### User presets PRESET

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings (see page 111).

#### Choices: CANCEL, RESET

- Select "CANCEL" not to reset any parameters of this unit.
- Select "RESET" to reset the parameters of this unit.

#### Notes

- This setting completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

#### Remote control AMP ID REMOTE AMP

Use this feature to set the AMP ID of this unit for remote control recognition. This feature is useful when you operate this unit and the other Yamaha receivers/ amplifiers in the same room separately. Choices: **ID1**, ID2

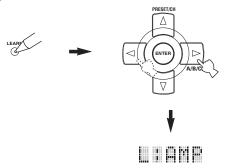
- Select "ID1" when the remote control AMP ID code is set to "2201".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control AMP ID code is set to "2202".

#### Setting remote control AMP ID codes

You need to set the remote control AMP ID code for the remote control.

### 1 Set the operation mode selector to **()** AMP or **()** SOURCE.

2 Press and hold **①LEARN** for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object and then press **◎**⊲ / ▷ repeatedly until "L;AMP" appears in the display window (**④**) on the remote control.



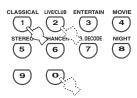
#### Notes

- Be sure to press and hold **DLEARN** for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

#### 3 Press **DENTER**.

The four-digit code set for the selected input area appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{O})$  on the remote control.

4 Press the numeric buttons (F) to enter the four-digit remote control code for the input area you want to use.



#### **Remote control AMP ID codes**

Select one of the following codes to set the remote control AMP ID code for the input area you want to use.

| AMP ID code<br>(remote control<br>setting) | Function                                        | Remote<br>control AMP<br>ID |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2201<br>(initial setting)                  | To operate this unit using the default code.    | ID1<br>(initial setting)    |
| 2202                                       | To operate this unit using an alternative code. | ID2                         |

#### 5 Press **DENTER** to set the number.

"OK" appears in the display window (①) if setting was successful.

"NG" appears in the display window (①) if the setting was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 1.

6 Press **(T)LEARN** again to exit from the setup mode.

See page 99 for the operation of the advanced setup.

#### Remote control TUNER ID REMOTE TUN

Use this feature to set the TUNER ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

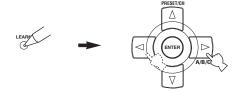
Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control TUNER ID code is set to "2602".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control TUNER ID code is set to "2603".

#### Setting remote control TUNER ID codes

You need to set the remote control TUNER ID library code for the remote control.

- Set the operation mode selector to **()** AMP or **()** SOURCE and then press **(B)** TUNER on the remote control to select the tuner to change the remote control ID.
- 2 Press and hold **①LEARN** for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object and the **◎**⊲ / ▷ repeatedly until "L;TUN" and "TUNER" appear in the display window (④) on the remote control.



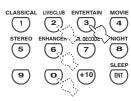
#### Notes

- Be sure to press and hold **DLEARN** for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

#### **3** Press **DENTER**.

The four-digit code set for the selected input area appears in the display window  $(\mathbf{O})$  on the remote control.

4 Press the numeric buttons (F) to enter the four-digit remote control code for the input area you want to use.



#### Remote control tuner ID codes

Select one of the following codes to set the remote control tuner ID code for the input area you want to use.

| Tuner ID code<br>(remote control<br>setting) | Function                                        | Remote<br>control<br>tuner ID |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2602<br>(initial setting)                    | To operate this unit using the default code.    | ID1<br>(initial setting)      |
| 2603                                         | To operate this unit using an alternative code. | ID2                           |

#### 5 Press **DENTER** to set the number.

"OK" appears in the display window ((1)) if setting was successful.

"NG" appears in the display window (O) if the setting was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 1.

6 Press **(T)LEARN** again to exit from the setup mode.

See page 99 for the operation of the advanced setup.

#### ■ SCENE IR code setting SCENE IR

Use this feature to output the remote control signals at the REMOTE OUT jack automatically when this unit is in the SCENE mode.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" when the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is the Yamaha component and has the capability of the SCENE control signals. This unit automatically sends the remote control signals to the component.
- Select "OFF" when the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not the Yamaha component and does not have the capability of the SCENE control signals.

#### Note

If noises are output when you operate the SCENE function, set "SCENE IR" to "OFF".

#### ■ Bi-amplifier setting BI-AMP

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the bi-amplifier function (see page 14).

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" if you want to activate the bi-amplifier function. "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to "NONE" automatically, and this unit outputs the front channel audio signals at the SURROUND BACK speaker terminals.
- Select "OFF" if you want to deactivate the bi-amplifier function.

#### Note

When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", you can only select "FRONT B" or "NONE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 70).

#### ■ Video parameter reset U.RESET

Use this feature to initialize the "VIDEO CONV.", "HDMI UP-SCALING", "HDMI ASP" and "OSD SHIFT" settings in "DISPLAY SET" (see page 79). Choices: YES, **CANCEL** 

#### ■ Monitor check MON. CHK

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the monitor check function of this unit. When this parameter is set to "YES", this unit receives the information of the available video signal resolutions from the video monitor connected via HDMI (see page 79). Choices: **YES**, SKIP

- - - ·

#### ■ Tuner frequency step TU (Asia and General models only)

Use this feature to set the tuner frequency step according to the frequency spacing in your area.

Choices: AM10/FM100, AM9/FM50

- Select "AM10/FM100" for North, Central and South America.
- Select "AM9/FM50" for all other areas.

### Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

#### General

| Problem                                               | Cause                                                                                                                  | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                 | See<br>page |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| This unit fails to turn<br>on or enters the           | The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.                                               | Connect the power cable firmly.                                                                                                                                                                        | _           |
| standby mode soon<br>after the power is<br>turned on. | The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.                                                                            | Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.                                                                                                                                                      | 25          |
|                                                       | The protection circuitry has been activated.                                                                           | Make sure that all speaker wire connections on this<br>unit and on all speakers are secure and that the wires<br>for each connection do not touch anything other than<br>their respective connections. | 13          |
|                                                       | This unit has been exposed to a strong<br>external electric shock (such as lightning<br>or strong static electricity). | Set this unit to the standby mode, disconnect the<br>power cable, plug it back in after 30 seconds and then<br>use this unit normally.                                                                 | _           |
| No sound.                                             | Incorrect input or output cable connections.                                                                           | Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.                                                                                                                     | 18-23       |
|                                                       | The optimizer microphone is connected.                                                                                 | Disconnect the optimizer microphone.                                                                                                                                                                   | 31          |
|                                                       | Audio input jack select is set to "HDMI",<br>"COAX/OPT" or "ANALOG".                                                   | Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO".                                                                                                                                                                 | 39          |
|                                                       | Audio input jack select is set to<br>"ANALOG" while playing a source<br>encoded in Dolby Digital or DTS.               | Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO" or "COAX/OPT".                                                                                                                                                   | 39          |
|                                                       | No appropriate input source has been selected.                                                                         | Select an appropriate input source with the INPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).                                                                   | 37, 38      |
|                                                       | Speaker connections are not secure.                                                                                    | Secure the connections.                                                                                                                                                                                | 13          |
|                                                       | The front speakers to be used have not been selected properly.                                                         | Select the front speakers by pressing <b>①SPEAKERS</b> on the front panel repeatedly.                                                                                                                  | 38          |
|                                                       | The volume is turned down.                                                                                             | Turn up the volume.                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                       | The sound is muted.                                                                                                    | Press <b>OMUTE</b> or <b>OVOLUME +/-</b> on the remote control to resume audio output and then adjust the volume.                                                                                      | 40          |
|                                                       | Signals this unit cannot reproduce are<br>being input from a source component,<br>such as a CD-ROM.                    | Play a source whose signals can be reproduced by this unit.                                                                                                                                            |             |
|                                                       | The HDMI components connected to this<br>unit do not support the HDCP copy<br>protection standards.                    | Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.                                                                                                                               | 16          |
|                                                       | "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER"<br>and "HDMI" audio signals are not being<br>played back on this unit.               | Set "SUPPORT AUDIO" to "RX-V861" in "MANUAL SETUP".                                                                                                                                                    | 75          |
| No picture.                                           | The output and input for the picture are<br>connected to different types of video<br>jacks.                            | Set "V CONV." to "ON" or connect your source<br>components in the same way as you connect your<br>video monitor to this unit.                                                                          | 79          |

| Problem                                                                                                              | Cause                                                                                                                                                                    | Remedy                                                                                                        | See<br>page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| The sound suddenly<br>goes off.                                                                                      | The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit, etc.                                                                                             | Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.                                                          | 25, 100     |
|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                          | Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.                     | —           |
|                                                                                                                      | The sleep timer has turned this unit off.                                                                                                                                | Turn this unit on, and play the source again.                                                                 | _           |
|                                                                                                                      | The sound is muted.                                                                                                                                                      | Press <b>WMUTE</b> or <b>VOLUME +/-</b> on the remote control to resume audio output.                         | 40          |
| Sound is heard from<br>the speaker on one<br>side only.                                                              | Incorrect cable connections.                                                                                                                                             | Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.                            | 13          |
|                                                                                                                      | Incorrect settings in "SPEAKER<br>LEVEL".                                                                                                                                | Adjust the "SPEAKER LEVEL" settings.                                                                          | 72          |
| Only the center<br>speaker outputs<br>substantial sound.                                                             | When playing a monaural source with a CINEMA DSP program, the source signal is directed to the center channel, and the front and surround speakers output effect sounds. |                                                                                                               |             |
| No sound is heard<br>from the center<br>speaker.                                                                     | "CENTER SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".                                                                                                                              | Set "CENTER SP" to "SML" or "LRG".                                                                            | 71          |
|                                                                                                                      | One of the HiFi DSP programs (except for "7ch Stereo") has been selected.                                                                                                | Try another sound field program.                                                                              | 42          |
| No sound is heard<br>from the presence<br>speakers.                                                                  | The sound field programs are turned off.                                                                                                                                 | Press (I)STRAIGHT to turn them on.                                                                            | 47          |
|                                                                                                                      | You are using a source or program<br>combination that does not output sound<br>from all channels.                                                                        | Try another sound field program.                                                                              | 37          |
|                                                                                                                      | "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting<br>other than "PRESENCE".                                                                                                          | Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".                                                                          | 70          |
| No sound is heard<br>from the surround<br>speakers.                                                                  | "SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".                                                                                                                            | Set "SUR. L/R SP" to "SML" or "LRG".                                                                          | 71          |
|                                                                                                                      | This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode<br>and a monaural source is being played<br>back.                                                                                    | Press <b>(IDSTRAIGHT</b> on the front panel so that<br>"STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel<br>display. | 47          |
| No sound is heard<br>from the surround<br>back speakers.                                                             | "SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to<br>"NONE" and "SUR.B L/R SP" is<br>automatically set to "NONE".                                                                    | Set "SUR. L/R SP" and "SUR.B L/R SP" to a setting other than "NONE".                                          | 71          |
|                                                                                                                      | "SUR.B L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".                                                                                                                           | Set "SUR.B L/R SP" to a setting other than "NONE".                                                            | 71          |
| Zone 2 speaker<br>settings are not<br>available in "SET<br>MENU".                                                    | "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting<br>other than "ZONE2".                                                                                                             | Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "ZONE2".                                                                             | 70          |
| FRONT B speakers<br>cannot be activated.                                                                             | "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting<br>other than "FRONT B".                                                                                                           | Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B".                                                                           | 70          |
| No sound from the<br>center, surround or<br>surround back<br>speakers when the<br>FRONT B speakers<br>are activated. | "FRONT B" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to<br>"ZONE B".                                                                                                                        | Set "FRONT B" to "FRONT".                                                                                     | 70          |
| Presence speaker<br>settings are not<br>available in "SET<br>MENU".                                                  | "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting<br>other than "PRESENCE".                                                                                                          | Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".                                                                          | 70          |

| Problem                                                                                                                                         | Cause                                                                                                                                                                        | Remedy                                                                                                               | See<br>page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| No sound is heard<br>from the subwoofer.                                                                                                        | "LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is<br>set to "FRONT" when a Dolby Digital or<br>DTS signal is being played.                                                                     | Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "SWFR" or "BOTH".                                                                              | 70          |
|                                                                                                                                                 | "LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is<br>set to "SWFR" or "FRONT" when a<br>2-channel source is being played.                                                                      | Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "BOTH".                                                                                        | 70          |
|                                                                                                                                                 | The source does not contain low-<br>frequency signals.                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                      |             |
| Dolby Digital or DTS<br>sources cannot be<br>played. (Dolby Digital<br>or DTS indicator in<br>the front panel<br>display does not light<br>up.) | The connected component is not set to<br>output Dolby Digital or DTS digital<br>signals.                                                                                     | Make an appropriate setting following the operating instructions for your component.                                 | _           |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Audio input jack select is set to<br>"ANALOG".                                                                                                                               | Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO".                                                                               | 39          |
| A humming sound is heard.                                                                                                                       | Incorrect cable connections.                                                                                                                                                 | Connect the audio cables firmly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.                               |             |
|                                                                                                                                                 | No connection from the turntable to the GND terminal.                                                                                                                        | Connect the grounding cable of your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit.                                      | 21          |
| The volume level is<br>low while a record is<br>being played.                                                                                   | The record is being played on a turntable with an MC cartridge.                                                                                                              | Connect your turntable to this unit through an MC-head amplifier.                                                    | 21          |
| The volume level<br>cannot be increased,<br>or the sound is<br>distorted.                                                                       | The component connected to the AUDIO<br>OUT (REC) jacks of this unit is turned<br>off.                                                                                       | Turn on the power of the component.                                                                                  |             |
| The sound effects<br>cannot be recorded.                                                                                                        | It is not possible to record the sound effects with a recording component.                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                      |             |
| A source cannot be<br>recorded by a digital<br>recording component<br>connected to the<br>DIGITAL OUTPUT<br>jack.                               | The source component is not connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks of this unit.                                                                                               | Connect the source component to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks.                                                             | 19, 21      |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Some components cannot record Dolby Digital or DTS sources.                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                      |             |
| A source cannot be<br>recorded by an<br>analog component<br>connected to the<br>AUDIO OUT (REC)<br>jacks.                                       | The source component is not connected to<br>the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.                                                                                          | Connect the source component to the analog AUDIO IN jacks.                                                           | 21          |
| The sound field<br>parameters and some<br>other settings of this<br>unit cannot be<br>changed.                                                  | "MEMORY GUARD" in "SET MENU"<br>is set to "ON".                                                                                                                              | Set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".                                                                                         | 81          |
| This unit does not operate properly.                                                                                                            | The internal microcomputer has been<br>frozen by an external electric shock (such<br>as lightning or excessive static electricity)<br>or by a power supply with low voltage. | Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet<br>and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.              |             |
| No sound is heard<br>from the connected<br>HDMI component.                                                                                      | The HDMI component does not accept the multi-channel audio signals.                                                                                                          | Convert the multi-channel audio signals to the 2-channel audio signals at the source component such as a DVD player. |             |

| Problem                                                                         | Cause                                                                                                | Remedy                                                                 | See<br>page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| "CHECK SP WIRES"<br>appears in the front<br>panel display.                      | Speaker cables are short-circuited.                                                                  | Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.                  | 13          |
| There is noise<br>interference from<br>digital or radio<br>frequency equipment. | This unit is too close to the digital or high-<br>frequency equipment.                               | Move this unit further away from such equipment.                       | _           |
| The picture is disturbed.                                                       | The video source uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent dubbing.                               |                                                                        |             |
| This unit suddenly<br>enters the standby<br>mode.                               | The internal temperature is too high and<br>the overheat protection circuitry has been<br>activated. | Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on. | —           |

### Tuner

|    | Problem                                                                                           | Cause                                                                                                         | Remedy                                                                                                               | See<br>page |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|    | FM stereo reception is                                                                            | The characteristics of FM stereo                                                                              | Check the antenna connections.                                                                                       | 24          |
|    | noisy.                                                                                            | broadcasts may cause this problem<br>when the transmitter is too far away or<br>the antenna input is poor.    | Try using a high-quality directional FM antenna.                                                                     | —           |
|    |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                               | Use the manual tuning method.                                                                                        | 50          |
| FM | There is distortion, and<br>clear reception cannot<br>be obtained even with a<br>good FM antenna. | There is multi-path interference.                                                                             | Adjust the antenna position to eliminate multi-path interference.                                                    | _           |
|    | The desired station<br>cannot be tuned into<br>with the automatic<br>tuning method.               | The signal is too weak.                                                                                       | Use a high-quality directional FM antenna.                                                                           |             |
|    |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                               | Use the manual tuning method.                                                                                        | 50          |
|    | Previously preset<br>stations can no longer<br>be tuned into.                                     | This unit has been disconnected for a long period.                                                            | Preset the stations again.                                                                                           | 51          |
|    | The desired station<br>cannot be tuned into                                                       | The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.                                                      | Tighten the AM loop antenna connections and orient the antenna for the best reception.                               | —           |
|    | with the automatic<br>tuning method.                                                              |                                                                                                               | Use the manual tuning method.                                                                                        | 50          |
| AM | There are continuous<br>crackling and hissing<br>noises.                                          | Noise can result from lightning,<br>fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats<br>and other electrical equipment. | Use an outdoor antenna and a ground wire.<br>This will help somewhat, but it is difficult to<br>eliminate all noise. |             |
|    | There are buzzing and whining noises.                                                             | A TV set is being used nearby.                                                                                | Move this unit away from the TV set.                                                                                 | _           |

#### Remote control

| Problem                                                      | Cause                                                                                                                                      | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | See<br>page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| The remote control<br>does not work or<br>function properly. | Wrong distance or angle.                                                                                                                   | The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m and no more than 30 degrees off-axis from the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                          | 27          |
|                                                              | Direct sunlight or lighting (from an<br>inverter type of fluorescent lamp, etc.) is<br>striking the remote control sensor of this<br>unit. | Reposition this unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | _           |
|                                                              | The batteries are weak.                                                                                                                    | Replace all batteries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4           |
|                                                              | The operation mode selector is set incorrectly.                                                                                            | Set the operation mode selector correctly.<br>When operating this unit, set it to the <b>(CAMP</b> ) position. When operating the component selected by the input selector button, set it to the <b>(CAMP)</b> position. When operating the TV set in the DTV or PHONO area, set it to the <b>(CAMP)</b> position. | _           |
|                                                              | The remote control code was not correctly set.                                                                                             | Set the remote control code correctly using<br>"List of remote control codes" at the end of this<br>manual.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 86          |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                            | Try setting another code of the same manufacturer<br>using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this<br>manual.                                                                                                                                                                                            | 86          |
|                                                              | The library code of the remote control and<br>the remote control ID of this unit do not<br>match.                                          | Match the remote control ID of this unit with the corresponding remote control library code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100, 101    |
|                                                              | Even if the remote control code is<br>correctly set, there are some models that<br>do not respond to the remote control.                   | Program the necessary functions independently into<br>the programmable buttons using the Learn feature.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 88          |
| The remote control does not learn new                        | The batteries of this remote control and/or the other remote control are too weak.                                                         | Replace the batteries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4           |
| functions.                                                   | The distance between the two remote controls is too much or too little.                                                                    | Place the remote controls at the proper distance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 88          |
|                                                              | The signal coding or modulation of the other remote control is not compatible with this remote control.                                    | Learning is not possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |
|                                                              | Memory capacity is full.                                                                                                                   | Delete other unnecessary functions to make room for the new functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 94          |

#### HDMI

| Error message | Cause                                                                                                               | Remedy                                                                               | See<br>page |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| DEVICE OVER   | The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.                                                      | Reduce the number of the connected HDMI components.                                  | _           |
| HDCP ERROR    | HDCP authentication failed.                                                                                         | Check that the connected HDMI components support the HDCP copy protection standards. | —           |
| Out of Res.   | Out of resolution. The connected video<br>monitor does not accept the output video<br>signals at the HDMI out jack. | Set "HDMI UP SCALING" to "THRGH" or "480p" (or "576p").                              | 79          |

#### iPod

#### Note

In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing in the front panel and in the OSD, check the connection to your iPod (see page 23).

| Status message | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedy                                                                                                                                     | See<br>page |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Loading        | This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                            |             |
|                | This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                            |             |
| Connect error  | There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.                                                                                                                                                              | Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod<br>universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.                                      | 23          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Try resetting your iPod.                                                                                                                   | _           |
| Unknown iPod   | The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.                                                                                                                                                                                | Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.                                                                       | _           |
| iPod connected | Your iPod is properly stationed in a<br>Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the<br>YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the<br>DOCK terminal of this unit, and the<br>connection between your iPod and this<br>unit is complete. |                                                                                                                                            |             |
| Disconnected   | Your iPod was removed from a Yamaha<br>iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold<br>separately) connected to the DOCK<br>terminal of this unit.                                                                                    | Station your iPod back in a Yamaha iPod universal<br>dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to<br>the DOCK terminal of this unit. | 23          |
| Unable to play | This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.                                                                                                                                                               | Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.                                                                           | _           |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Store some other playable music files on your iPod.                                                                                        |             |

### AUTO SETUP

#### Before AUTO SETUP

| Error message | Cause                                  | Remedy                                                                                        | See<br>page |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Connect MIC!  | Optimizer microphone is not connected. | Connect the supplied optimizer microphone<br>to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front<br>panel. | 28          |
| Unplug HP!    | Headphones are connected.              | Unplug the headphones.                                                                        | _           |

#### **During AUTO SETUP**

| Error message        | Cause                                                                       | Remedy                                                                                                                             | See<br>page |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| E-1:NO FRONT SP      | Front L/R channel signals are not detected.                                 | Check the front L/R speaker connections.                                                                                           | 13          |
| E-2:NO SUR SP        | A surround channel signal is not detected.                                  | Check the surround speaker connections.                                                                                            | 13          |
| E-3:NO PRNS SP       | A presence channel signal is not detected.                                  | Check the presence speaker connections.                                                                                            | 13          |
| E-4:SBR->SBL         | Only a right surround back channel signal is detected.                      | Connect the surround back speaker to the<br>LEFT SURROUND BACK SPEAKERS<br>terminal if you only have one surround<br>back speaker. | 13          |
| E-5:NOISY            | Background noise is too loud.                                               | Try running "AUTO SETUP" in a quiet environment.                                                                                   | _           |
|                      |                                                                             | Turn off noisy electric equipment like air<br>conditioners or move them away from the<br>optimizer microphone.                     |             |
| E-6:CHECK SUR.       | Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not. | Connect surround speakers when you use surround back speakers.                                                                     | 13          |
| E-7:NO MIC           | The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.   | Connect the supplied optimizer microphone<br>to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front<br>panel.                                      | 28          |
| E-8:NO SIGNAL        | The optimizer microphone does not detect                                    | Check the microphone setting.                                                                                                      | 28          |
|                      | test tones.                                                                 | Check the speaker connections and placement.                                                                                       | 13          |
| E-9:USER CANCEL      | The "AUTO SETUP" procedure was<br>cancelled due to user activity.           | Run "AUTO SETUP" again.                                                                                                            | 28          |
| E-10: INTERNAL ERROR | An internal error occurred.                                                 | Run "AUTO SETUP" again.                                                                                                            | 28          |

#### After AUTO SETUP

| Warning message     | Cause                                                                                                                                       | Remedy                                                                                               | See<br>page |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| W-1:OUT OF PHASE    | Speaker polarity is not correct. This<br>message may appear depending on the<br>speakers even when the speakers are<br>connected correctly. | Check the speaker connections for proper polarity (+ or –).                                          | 13          |
| W-2:OVER 24m (80ft) | The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).                                                           | Bring the speaker closer to the listening position.                                                  | —           |
| W-3:LEVEL ERROR     | The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.                                                                                 | Readjust the speaker installation so that all speakers are set in locations with similar conditions. | —           |
|                     |                                                                                                                                             | Check the speaker connections.                                                                       | 13          |
|                     |                                                                                                                                             | Use speakers of similar quality.                                                                     | _           |
|                     |                                                                                                                                             | Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.                                                           | 28          |
| W-4:CHECK PRNS      |                                                                                                                                             | Check the presence speaker connections.                                                              | 13          |
|                     | "PRESENCE", though the presence<br>channel signals are not detected.                                                                        |                                                                                                      | 70          |

#### Notes

• If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screens appears, check the cause of the problem, then run "AUTO SETUP" again.

• If a warning message "W-1" appears, corrections are made, but they may not be optimal.

• If a warning message "W-2" or "W-3" appears, no corrections are made.

• If an error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

## **Resetting the system**

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings.

#### Notes

- This procedure completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters. However, the advanced setup menu parameters will not be initialized.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

#### <u>`</u>`

To cancel the initialization procedure at any time without making any changes, press **@MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position.

- 1 Press (2) MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.
- 2 Press and hold (1) **TONE CONTROL** and then press (1) **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.

While holding TONE CONTROL down

- **3** Rotate the **(PROGRAM** selector to select "PRESET".
- 4 Press (1) TONE CONTROL repeatedly to select "RESET".

```@́<-

Select "CANCEL" to cancel the initialization procedure without making any changes.

5 Press **(2) MASTER ON/OFF** to release it outward to the OFF position to confirm your selection and turn off this unit.

Glossary

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way. The internal crossover of the speaker consists of a LPF (low pass filter) and a HPF (high pass filter). As its name implies, the LPF passes frequencies below a cutoff and rejects frequencies above the cutoff frequency. Likewise, the HPF passes frequencies above its cutoff.

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources. This is done using a matrix decoder that derives 3 surround channels from the 2 in the original recording. For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multi-channel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs.

DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multi-channel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/ 24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality fullmotion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 6.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6.1-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements. When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

S-video signal

With the S-video signal system, the video signal normally transmitted using a pin cable is separated and transmitted as the Y signal for the luminance and the C signal for the chrominance through the S-video cable. Using the S VIDEO jack eliminates video signal transmission loss and allows recording and playback of even more beautiful images.

Sound field program information

Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the player's instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are non-directional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment. The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha original sound field technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Compressed Music Enhancer

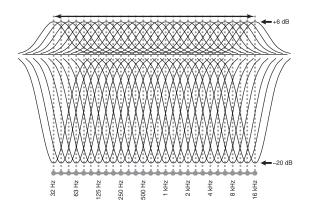
The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of lowfrequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Parametric equalizer information

This unit employs Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) technology to optimize the frequency characteristics of its parametric equalizer to match your listening environment. YPAO uses a combination of the following three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) to provide highly precise adjustment of the frequency characteristics.

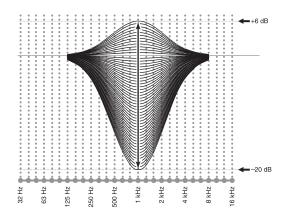
Frequency

This parameter is adjustable in one-third octave increments between 32 Hz and 16 kHz.



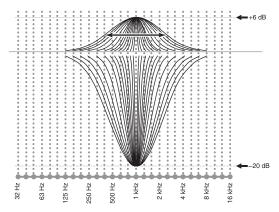
Gain

This parameter is adjustable in increments of 0.5 dB between -20 and +6 dB.



Q factor

The width of the specified frequency band is referred to as the Q factor. This parameter is adjustable between the values 0.5 and 10.



YPAO adjusts frequency characteristics to suit your listening requirements using a combination of the above three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) for each equalizer band in this unit's parametric equalizer. This unit has 7 equalizer bands for each channel.

The use of multiple equalizer bands enables more precise adjustments of frequency characteristics (as in Figure 2). This is not possible using only a single equalizer band (as in Figure 1).

Figure 1

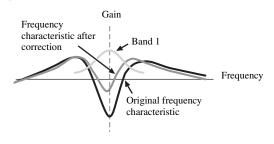
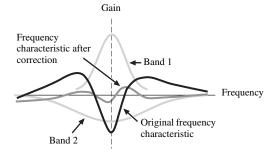


Figure 2



Specifications

AUDIO SECTION

| AUDIO SECTION Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, Surround back |
|---|
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.06% THD, 8 Ω 105 W |
| Dynamic Power (IHF) Front L/R, 8/6/4/2 Ω 140/175/205/250 W |
| Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA) [Asia, General, China and Korea models] 1 kHz, 10% THD, 8 Ω |
| Maximum Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] Speaker impedance setting: 8 Ω, 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω |
| Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models] 8 Ω1.25 dB |
| IEC Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] Front L/R, 1 kHz, 0.06% THD, 8 Ω 115 W |
| • Damping Factor (IHF) Front L/R, SPEAKERS A, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω |
| |
| Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance PHONO (MM) |
| CD, etc 200 mV/47 k Ω |
| MULTI CH INPUT 200 mV/47 k Ω |
| Maximum Input Voltage PHONO (MM) |
| 1 kHz, 0.1% THD |
| CD, etc. Effect On, 1 kHz, 0.5% THD 2.3 V or more |
| Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance |
| OUT (REC) |
| PRE OUT 1.0 V/1.2 kΩ SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo, FRONT SP: SMALL) |
| 305 WOOFER (201 Steleo, FRONT SF. SMALL) |
| ZONE 2 OUT 200 mV/1.2 k Ω |
| Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance CD, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega)$ 150 mV/100 Ω |
| • Frequency Response CD to Front L/R, 10 Hz to 100 kHz |
| |
| • RIAA Equalization Deviation PHONO (MM) 0 ± 0.5 dB |
| • Total Harmonic Distortion |
| PHONO (MM) to OUT (REC) 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V |
| CD, etc. to Front L/R 2ch Stereo, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω 0.06% or less |
| Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network) |
| PHONO (MM, 5 mV) to OUT (REC) [Australia, U.K., Europe, Korea and Asia models] |
| [Other models] |
| CD, etc. (Effect Off, 250 mV) to Front L/R |
| Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front L/R |
| Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) |
| PHONO (shortened) to Front L/R |
| 60 dB/45 dB or more |

| Volume Control MUTE/-80 dB to 16.5 dB |
|---|
| • Tone Control (Front L/R) |
| BASS Boost/Cut ±10 dB/50 Hz |
| BASS Turnover Frequency |
| TREBLE Boost/Cut ±10 dB/20 kHz |
| TREBLE Turnover Frequency 3.5 kHz |
| • Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. |
| (FRONT SP, CENTER SP, SUR. L/R SP, SUR.B L/R SP: |
| SMALL/SML) 12 dB/oct. |
| L.P.F. (Subwoofer) |
| VIDEO SECTION |
| • Video Format (Gray Back) |
| [U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models] NTSC [U.K., Europe, Australia, Asia and China models] PAL |
| |
| Video Format (Video Conversion) NTSC/PAL |
| Signal Level |
| Composite |
| S-video |
| Component 1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.7 Vp-p/75 Ω (Pb/Pr) |
| Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off) |
| 1.5 Vp-p or more |
| Signal to Noise Ratio |
| |
| Frequency Response (MONITOR OUT) |
| Component (Video Conversion Off) |
| |
| FM SECTION |
| Tuning Range |
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] 87.5 to 107.9 MHz |
| [Asia and General models] 87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz |
| [Other models] |
| • 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF) |
| 1 kHz, 100% MOD., Mono 2.8 μV (20.2 dBf) |
| Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF) |
| Mono/Stereo |
| |

AM SECTION

| • | Tuning Range | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | [U.S.A. and Canada models] | 530 to 1710 kHz |
| | [Asia and General models] | 530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz |
| | [Other models] | 531 to 1611 kHz |

GENERAL

| Power Supply |
|--|
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz |
| [General model] |
| AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz |
| [Asia model] |
| AC 220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz |
| [China model] AC 220 V, 50 Hz |
| [Korea model] AC 220 V, 60 Hz |
| [Australia model] AC 240 V, 50 Hz |
| [U.K. and Europe models] AC 230 V, 50 Hz |
| Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models] |
| Standby Power Consumption0.1 W or less |
| Maximum Power Consumption [General model only] |
| 6ch, 10% THD |
| AC Outlets [U.S.A., Canada, and China models] |
| [Asia, General and Europe models] 2 (Total 100 W maximum) [Australia and U.K. models] 1 (100 W maximum) |
| • Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 171 x 421 mm (17-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 16-9/16 in) |

• Weight 13.1 kg (28 lbs 14 oz)

* Specifications are subject to change without notice.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Index

Numerics

1 SOUND MENU, Manual setup 67 2 INPUT MENU, Manual setup67 2ch Enhancer, Sound field program 46 2ch STEREO, Sound field program 46 3 OPTION MENU, Manual setup 68 7ch Enhancer, Sound field program46 7ch STEREO, Sound field program 46

Α

| A.DELAY, Audio settings74 |
|-------------------------------------|
| A)DISPLAY SET, Option menu79 |
| A)I/O ASSIGNMENT, Input menu76 |
| A)SPEAKER SET, Sound menu70 |
| AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED)24 |
| Action Game, Sound field program 44 |
| Advanced setup99 |
| Advanced sound configurations |
| Adventure, Sound field program45 |
| AFFAIRS, |
| Radio Data System program type 54 |

| Radio Data System program type 54 |
|--------------------------------------|
| AM antenna connection24 |
| AM tuning50 |
| Amplifier function OSD display time, |
| Display settings80 |
| Audio cable plugs15 |
| Audio components connection21 |
| A.DELAY, Audio settings74 |
| Audio delay, Audio settings74 |
| Audio information41 |
| Audio input jacks selection |
| AUDIO jacks15 |
| Audio jacks15 |
| AUDIO SELECT |
| Audio select, Option menu81 |
| Audio settings, Sound menu74 |
| Audio signal flow17 |
| AUTO SETUP |
| Auto setup |
| AUTO:RESULT |
| Automatic preset tuning, |
| FM/AM tuning51 |
| Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 |
| Available decoders |
| with Sound field programs64 |

B

| B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu77 |
|-------------------------------------|
| B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 81 |
| B)SP LEVEL, Sound menu72 |
| Bass cross over, Speaker settings72 |
| BGV, Multi channel input settings78 |
| BI-AMP, Advanced setup102 |
| Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup102 |

С

| C)AUDIO SELECT, Option menu 81 |
|--------------------------------|
| C)SP DISTANCE, Sound menu73 |
| C)VOLUME TRIM, Input menu |

| C.IMAGE, Decoder parameter66 |
|--|
| Cable plugs15 |
| CD player connection21 |
| Cellar Club, Sound field program43 |
| CENTER GEQ, Equalizer74 |
| Center graphic equalizer, Equalizer74 |
| CENTER PRE OUT jack connection22 |
| CENTER SP, Speaker settings71 |
| Center speaker level, |
| Sound field parameter |
| CENTER WIDTH, |
| Decoder parameter |
| Chamber, Sound field program43 |
| Charge on standby, iPod universal dock setting82 |
| CLASSICAL, Sound field category43 |
| CLASSICAL, Sound field category45 CLASSICS, |
| Radio Data System program type54 |
| Clock time, |
| Radio Data System information53 |
| CMPNT-V INPUT, |
| Input/output assignment |
| COAXIAL IN, |
| Input/output assignment77 |
| COAXIAL INPUT jack assignment, |
| Input/output assignment77 |
| COMPONENT VIDEO jack assignment, |
| Input/output assignment76 |
| COMPONENT VIDEO jacks15 |
| Compressed Music Enhancer46 |
| Compressed Music Enhancer effect level, |
| Compressed music Emilaneer erreet ie, ei, |
| Sound field parameter |
| Sound field parameter64Connection, AM antenna connection24Connection, audio components21Connection, CD player21Connection,21Connection,21Connection,21Connection,22Connection, DVD player19Connection, DVD recorder20Connection, External amplifier22Connection, external decoder22Connection, FM antenna24 |
| Sound field parameter |
| Sound field parameter 64 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, audio components 21 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 22 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD recorder 20 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, FRONT PRE OUT jacks FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, iPod universal dock Connection, Multi-format player 22 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, projector 18 Connection, PVR 20 |
| Sound field parameter 64 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, audio components 21 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 22 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD recorder 20 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, FRONT PRE OUT jacks FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, iPod universal dock Connection, Multi-format player 22 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, projector 18 Connection, Set-top boxes 20 |
| Sound field parameter 64 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, audio components 21 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 22 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD recorder 20 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, FRONT PRE OUT jacks FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, iPod universal dock Connection, Nulti-format player 22 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, projector 18 Connection, Set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 |
| Sound field parameter64Connection, AM antenna connection24Connection, audio components21Connection, CD player21Connection,21Connection,21Connection,22Connection, DVD player19Connection, DVD recorder20Connection, External amplifier22Connection, FM antenna24Connection,19FRONT PRE OUT jacks22Connection, iPod universal dock23Connection, Nulti-format player22Connection, projector18Connection, Set-top boxes20Connection, speaker cable14Connection,14 |
| Sound field parameter 64 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, audio components 21 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 21 Connection, 22 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD recorder 20 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, FRONT PRE OUT jacks FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, iPod universal dock Connection, Nulti-format player 22 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, projector 18 Connection, Set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 |
| Sound field parameter |
| Sound field parameter64Connection, AM antenna connection24Connection, audio components21Connection, CD player21Connection,21Connection,21Connection,22Connection, DVD player19Connection, DVD recorder20Connection, External amplifier22Connection, FM antenna24Connection,19FRONT PRE OUT jacks22Connection, iPod universal dock23Connection, Nulti-format player22Connection, projector18Connection, set-top boxes20Connection, speaker cable14Connection,20 |
| Sound field parameter |
| Sound field parameter |

| Connection, VCR 20 |
|--------------------------------------|
| CROSSOVER, Speaker settings 72 |
| CT LEVEL, Sound field parameter 64 |
| CT, Radio Data System information 53 |
| CULTURE, |
| Radio Data System program type 54 |
| Current status display 39 |

| D | |
|---|-----|
| D)DECODER MODE, Input menu 7 | 78 |
| D)EQUALIZER, Sound menu | |
| D)PARAM.INI, Option menu | |
| Decoder descriptions | |
| Decoder indicators | |
| Decoder mode | |
| Decoder mode, Input menu7 | |
| Decoder select mode, Decoder mode 7 | 78 |
| Decoder selection | |
| Decoder type, | |
| Extended surround decoders | 15 |
| DIALG.LIFT, Sound field parameter 6 | 50 |
| Dialogue left, Sound field parameter 6 | |
| DIGITAL COAXIAL jacks 1 | |
| DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks 1 | |
| DIMENSION, Decoder parameter 6 | |
| DIMMER, Display settings 8 | |
| Dimmer, Display settings 8 | |
| DIRECT, Sound field parameter 6 | |
| DISPLAY SET 7 | |
| Display settings, Option menu7 | |
| DIST, Auto setup result 3 | 30 |
| DISTANCE, Auto setup parameter 3 | |
| DOCK indicator 2 | |
| DRAMA, | |
| Radio Data System program type 5 | 54 |
| Drama, Sound field program 4 | 45 |
| DSP effect level, | |
| Sound field parameter 6 | 50 |
| DSP indicators 2 | 26 |
| DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 6 | 50 |
| DTS decoder prioritize setting, | |
| Decoder mode 7 | |
| DVD player connection 1 | 9 |
| DVD recorder connection2 | 20 |
| Dynamic range, Sound menu7 | 14 |
| ■ E | |
| | |
| E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu | |
| E)MULTI CH SET, Input menu | |
| E)ZONE2 SET, Option menu | 51 |
| EDUCATE, | - 4 |
| Radio Data System program type 5 Enhanced other networks data service, | 94 |
| Enhanced other networks data service, Radio Data System tuning | 55 |
| ENHANCER indicator 2 | |
| ENHANCER indicator 2 ENTERTAINMENT. | -0 |
| ENTERIAINVIENT. | |

| ENTERTAINWENT, | |
|---------------------------|----|
| Sound field category | 44 |
| EON data service, | |
| Radio Data System tuning | 55 |
| EQ TYPE SELECT, Equalizer | 73 |

∎ F

| F)DYNAMIC RANGE, Sound menu 74 |
|--|
| FL SCROLL, Display settings80 |
| FM antenna24 |
| FM antenna connection24 |
| FM tuning50 |
| FRONT B speaker setting, |
| Speaker settings70 |
| FRONT B speakers setting70 |
| FRONT B, Speaker settings70 |
| Front input, |
| Multi channel input settings78 |
| Front panel display26 |
| Front panel display scroll, |
| Display settings80 |
| FRONT PRE OUT jack connection 22 |
| FRONT SP, Speaker settings71 |
| Front speaker set selection |
| Front speakers, Speaker settings71 |
| FRONT, Multi channel input settings 78 |
| |

∎ G

| G)AUDIO SET, Sound menu | 74 |
|-------------------------|----|
| G)DOCK SET, Option menu | |

■ H

| H)HDMI SET, Sound menu | 75 |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Hall in Munich, Sound field program | 43 |
| Hall in Vienna, Sound field program | 43 |
| HDMI | 16 |
| HDMI ASP, Display settings | 80 |
| HDMI aspect ratio, Display settings | 80 |
| HDMI IN jack assignment, | |
| Input/output assignment | 77 |
| HDMI IN, Input/output assignment | 77 |
| HDMI indicator | 26 |
| HDMI setting, Sound menu | 75 |
| HDMI UP-SCALING, | |
| Display settings | 79 |
| HDMI Up-scaling, Display settings | 79 |
| HEADPHONE | |
| Headphone, Dynamic range | 74 |
| HEADPHONE, | |
| Low-frequency effect level | 74 |
| Headphone, | |
| Low-frequency effect level | 74 |

| Headphones | 40 |
|----------------------|----|
| Headphones indicator | 26 |
| HP, Dynamic range | 74 |

■ I

| I)EXTD SUR., Sound menu |
|--|
| Radio Data System program type54Infrared window |
| Infrared window |
| INI.VOL., Audio settings |
| INI.VOL., Zone 2 settings |
| INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter61 Initial delay, Sound field parameter61 Initial volume, Audio settings75 INPUT CH, Multi channel input settings |
| Initial delay, Sound field parameter61 Initial volume, Audio settings75 INPUT CH, Multi channel input settings |
| Initial volume, Audio settings75 INPUT CH, Multi channel input settings78 |
| INPUT CH, Multi channel input settings78 |
| Multi channel input settings78 |
| 1 0 |
| Input channel and speaker indicators27 |
| |
| Input channel indicators27 |
| Input channels, |
| Multi channel input settings78 |
| Input menu, Manual setup67 |
| Input rename, Input menu77 |
| Input signal indicators26 |
| |
| Input source indicators26 |
| Input source indicators26 Input source information display40 |
| 1 |
| Input source information display40 |
| Input source information display40 Input/output assignment, Input menu76 |
| Input source information display40 Input/output assignment, Input menu76 iPod universal dock connection23 |
| Input source information display40 Input/output assignment, Input menu76 iPod universal dock connection23 iPod universal dock setting82 |

IJ

| Jacks15 | i |
|---------|---|
|---------|---|

L L

■ M

M.O.R. M,

| Radio Data System program type | 54 |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Manual preset tuning, FM/AM tuning | 51 |
| MANUAL SETUP | 67 |
| Manual setup | 67 |
| Manual tuning, FM/AM tuning | 50 |
| MASTER ON/OFF | 25 |
| MAX VOL., Audio settings | 75 |
| MAX VOL., Zone 2 settings | 81 |
| Maximum volume | 75 |
| Maximum volume, Audio settings | 75 |
| Memory guard, Option menu | 81 |
| MODE, Extended surround decoders | 75 |

N N

| Neo:6 Cinema, Decoder type 64, | 65 |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Neo:6 Music, Decoder type | 65 |
| NEWS, | |
| Radio Data System program type | 54 |
| NIGHT indicator | 26 |
| Night listening mode | 49 |
| Number of speakers, | |
| Auto setup result | 30 |
| | |

• 0

| Operation mode selector 2 | 27 |
|---------------------------------|----|
| OPTICAL IN, | |
| Input/output assignment7 | 7 |
| OPTICAL INPUT jack assignment, | |
| Input/output assignment7 | 7 |
| OPTICAL OUT, | |
| Input/output assignment7 | 7 |
| OPTICAL OUTPUT jack assignment, | |
| Input/output assignment7 | 7 |
| OPTIMIZER MIC jack 2 | 28 |
| Option menu, Manual setup 6 | 68 |
| OSD SHIFT, Display settings 8 | 60 |
| OSD shift, Display settings 8 | 30 |
| OSD-AMP, Display settings 8 | 60 |
| OSD-SOURCE, Display settings 8 | 30 |
| OTHER M, | |
| | |

Radio Data System program type 54

Ρ

| P.INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter 61 | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| P.ROOM SIZE, | |
| Sound field parameter 62 | |
| PANORAMA, Decoder parameter 66 | |
| Parameter initialization, | |
| Option menu81 | |

English

Index

| Parametric equalizer type, |
|--|
| Auto setup parameter |
| Parametric equalizer, |
| Auto setup parameter |
| PHONES jack |
| PLII Game, Decoder type65 |
| PLII Movie, Decoder type65 |
| PLII Music, Decoder type |
| PL LEVEL, Sound field parameter 64 |
| Playing video sources |
| in the background |
| PLII Movie, Decoder type |
| PLIIx Game, Decoder type |
| PLIIx Movie, Decoder type |
| PLIIx Music, Decoder type |
| POP M, |
| Radio Data System program type 54 |
| Power cable connection |
| PR LEVEL, Sound field parameter64 |
| Presence and surround back speaker |
| indicators |
| Presence left speaker level, |
| Sound field parameter |
| Presence right speaker level, |
| Sound field parameter |
| Presence sound field initial delay, |
| Sound field parameter |
| Presence sound field room size, |
| Sound field parameter |
| Presence/Surround back channel priority, |
| Speaker settings |
| Preset SCENE templates |
| Preset station selection, |
| FM/AM tuning |
| Preset stations exchange, |
| FM/AM tuning |
| PRESET, Advanced setup |
| PRIORITY, Speaker settings |
| PRO LOGIC, Decoder type |
| Program service, |
| Radio Data System information53 |
| Program type, |
| Radio Data System information53 |
| Projector connection |
| PS, Radio Data System information53 |
| PTY SEEK mode, |
| Radio Data System tuning |
| PTY, Radio Data System information53 |
| Pure Direct |
| Pure hi-fi sound |
| PVR connection |
| 20 |
| ■ R |
| |

| Radio Data System tuning | 53 |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Radio text, | |
| Radio Data System information | 53 |
| Rear panel | 11 |
| REMOTE IN/OUT jacks | 23 |
| Rename, SCENE template | 36 |
| Repeat | 57 |
| Repeat, iPod playback | 57 |
| Resetting the system | 111 |
| REV.DELAY, Sound field parameter | r63 |
| REV.LEVEL, Sound field parameter | 63 |
| | |

| REV.TIME, Sound field parameter63 |
|-------------------------------------|
| Reverberation delay, |
| Sound field parameter63 |
| Reverberation level, |
| Sound field parameter63 |
| Reverberation time, |
| Sound field parameter63 |
| ROCK M, |
| Radio Data System program type54 |
| Roleplaying Game, |
| Sound field program44 |
| ROOM SIZE, Sound field parameter62 |
| Room size, Sound field parameter62 |
| RT, Radio Data System information53 |

∎ S

| S VIDEO jacks | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| S.INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter . | 61 |
| S.LIVENESS, | |
| Sound field parameter | 62 |
| S.ROOM SIZE, | |
| Sound field parameter | 62 |
| SB INI.DLY, | |
| Sound field parameter | 61 |
| SB LEVEL, Sound field parameter | |
| SB LIVENESS, | |
| Sound field parameter | 62 |
| SB ROOM SIZE, | |
| Sound field parameter | 62 |
| SCENE 1 | 9 |
| SCENE 2 | 9 |
| SCENE 3 | |
| SCENE 4 | 10 |
| SCENE IR code setting, | |
| Advanced setup | .102 |
| SCENE IR, Advanced setup | .102 |
| SCENE template rename | 36 |
| SCIENCE, | |
| Radio Data System program type . | 54 |
| Sci-Fi, Sound field program | 45 |
| Selection, Audio input jacks | 39 |
| Selection, Front speaker set | 38 |
| Selection, | |
| MULTI CH INPUT component | 38 |
| Selection, | |
| Radio Data System program type . | 54 |
| Selection, SCENE template | |
| SET MENU usage | |
| Set-top box connection | |
| Shuffle, iPod playback | |
| SILENT CINEMA | |
| SILENT CINEMA indicator | |
| SIZE, Auto setup parameter | 30 |
| SL LEVEL, Sound field parameter | 64 |
| SLEEP indicator | 27 |
| Sleep timer | |
| Sound field indicators | |
| Sound field programs | 42 |
| Sound field programs | |
| with headphones | 46 |
| Sound field programs | |
| without surround speakers | 46 |
| SOUND MENU, Manual setup | |
| Sound menu, Manual setup | 67 |
| | |

Display settings 80 SP IMP., Advanced setup 100 SP, Auto setup result 30 SP, Dynamic range74 Speaker cable connection14 Speaker distance, Auto setup parameter 30 Speaker distance, Auto setup result 30 Speaker distance, Sound menu73 Speaker distances73 Speaker impedance, Advanced setup 100 Speaker level adjustment 48 Speaker level, Auto setup parameter 30 Speaker level, Auto setup result 30 Speaker level, Sound menu72 Speaker settings, Sound menu 70 Speaker size, Auto setup parameter 30 Speaker wiring, Auto setup parameter 30 Speaker, Dynamic range 74 SPEAKER, Low-frequency effect level74 Speaker, Low-frequency effect level 74 Specifications 116 Spectacle, Sound field program 45 SPORT. Radio Data System program type ... 54 Sports, Sound field program 44 SR LEVEL, Sound field parameter 64 Standard, Sound field program 45 STANDBY CHARGE, iPod universal dock setting 82 Standby mode, Main zone25 STEREO, Sound field category 46 STRAIGHT 47 STRAIGHT mode 47 SUBWOOFER PHASE, Speaker settings 72 Subwoofer phase, Speaker settings 72 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack connection 22 SUPPORT AUDIO, HDMI setting 75 Support audio, HDMI setting75 SUR. L/R SP, Speaker settings 71 SUR.B L/R SP, Speaker settings 71 SUR.BACK PRE OUT jack connection 22 Surround back left/right speakers, Speaker settings 71 Surround back sound field initial delay, Sound field parameter 61 Surround back sound field liveness, Sound field parameter 62 Surround back sound field room size, Sound field parameter 62 Surround back speaker level, Sound field parameter 64

Source feature OSD display time,

| Surround decode mode64 |
|-------------------------------------|
| SURROUND DECODE, |
| Decoder category65 |
| Surround left speaker level, |
| Sound field parameter64 |
| Surround left/right speakers, |
| Speaker settings71 |
| SURROUND PRE OUT |
| jack connection22 |
| Surround right speaker level, |
| Sound field parameter64 |
| Surround sound field initial delay, |
| Sound field parameter61 |
| Surround sound field liveness, |
| Sound field parameter62 |
| Surround sound field room size, |
| Sound field parameter62 |
| |

■ T

| Test tone, Equalizer73 |
|------------------------------------|
| TEST, Equalizer73 |
| The Bottom Line, |
| Sound field program43 |
| The Roxy Theatre, |
| Sound field program43 |
| Tonal quality adjustment |
| TRANSMIT indicator |
| Troubleshooting104 |
| TU, Advanced setup103 |
| Tuner frequency step, |
| Advanced setup 103 |
| Tuner indicators |
| Turning off25 |
| Turning on |
| Turntable connection |
| TV controlling by remote control84 |
| TV monitor connection |
| TYPE, Extended surround decoders75 |
| |

U 🛯

| UNIT, Speaker distance | 73 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Unit, Speaker distance | 73 |
| Unprocessed input sources | 47 |
| User presets, Advanced setup | 100 |

V

| V.RESET, Advanced setup103 VARIED. |
|---------------------------------------|
| Radio Data System program type54 |
| VCR connection |
| VIDEO AUX jacks |
| VIDEO CONV., Display settings79 |
| Video conversion, Display settings79 |
| Video information |
| VIDEO jacks15 |
| Video jacks15 |
| Video parameter reset, |
| Advanced setup 103 |
| Video signal flow17 |
| Video sources in the background40 |
| Virtual CINEMA DSP46 |
| VIRTUAL indicator |
| VOLTAGE SELECTOR4 |
| Volume level |

| VOLUME level indicator | 26 |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Volume Trim, Input menu | ı78 |

W

WIRING, Auto setup parameter30

Y

| YPAO indicator |
|-----------------------|
| ■ Z |
| Zone 2 |
| Zone 2 Initial volume |

English

"(1) **SPEAKERS**" or "(A) **DVD**" (example) indicates the name of the

(example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.

Предметный указатель

Максимальный уровень громкости,

| аудионастройки75 |
|----------------------------------|
| Меню опций, ручная настройка 68 |
| Меню приема, ручная настройка 67 |
| Многофункциональный |
| информационный дисплей 26 |
| |

H

| Назначение входных/выходных |
|---------------------------------------|
| гнезд, меню приема |
| Назначение гнезда СОАХІАL |
| INPUT, назначение входных/ |
| выходных гнезд |
| Назначение гнезда COMPONENT |
| VIDEO, назначение входных/ |
| выходных гнезд |
| Назначение гнезда HDMI IN, назначение |
| входных/выходных гнезд |
| Назначение гнезда OPTICAL INPUT, |
| назначение входных/выходных гнезд77 |
| Назначение гнезда OPTICAL OUTPUT, |
| назначение входных/выходных гнезд77 |
| Назначение дополнительной |
| колонки, настройки колонки 70 |
| Назначение дополнительных колонок, |
| параметр автонастройки |
| Настройка АМ-диапазона |
| Настройка код IR SCENE, |
| дополнительные настройки 102 |
| Настройка колонки FRONT В, |
| настройки колонки |
| Настройка колонок FRONT В 70 |
| Настройка Системы Радиоданных53 |
| Настройка тонального качества 48 |
| Настройка универсального дока iPod 82 |
| Настройка универсального дока |
| iPod, меню опций |
| Настройка уровня колонок |
| Настройка ЧМ-диапазона |
| Настройки дисплея, меню опций 79 |
| Настройки колонки, звуковое меню 70 |
| Настройки многоканального |
| приема, меню приема |
| Настройки HDMI, звуковое меню 75 |
| Настройки Zone 2, меню опций 81 |
| Наушники |
| Наушники, динамический диапазон |
| Наушники, уровень |
| низкочастотного эффекта74 |
| Начальная громкость Zone 2, |
| настройки Zone 2 |
| Начальная задержка звукового поля |
| окружающего звучания, параметр |
| звукового поля |
| Начальная задержка звукового |
| поля присутствия, параметр |
| звукового поля |
| Начальная задержка звукового поля |
| тылового окружающего звучания, |
| параметр звукового поля |
| Начальная задержка, параметр |
| звукового поля |
| Необработанные источники приема 47 |
| |
| НР, динамический диапазон |

■ 0

Окно просмотра HDMI,

| настройки дисплея | .80 |
|--------------------|-----|
| Описания декодеров | .65 |
| Отключение | .25 |

П

| Параметрический эквалайзер, |
|--|
| параметр автонастройки |
| Перезагрузка системы |
| Переименование входа, меню приема77 |
| Переименование шаблона SCENE36 |
| Переименование, шаблон SCENE |
| Поддерживающее звучание, |
| настройка HDMI75 |
| Подключение АМ-антенны |
| Подключение видеомагнитофона20 |
| Подключение внешнего декодера22 |
| Подключение внешнего усилителя22 |
| Подключение гнезда CENTER PRE OUT 22 |
| Подключение гнезда FRONT PRE OUT22 |
| Подключение гнезда SUBWOOFER PRE OUT22 |
| Подключение гнезда SUR.BACK PRE OUT22 |
| Подключение гнезда SURROUND PRE OUT22 |
| Подключение кабеля колонки14 |
| Подключение колонок, параметр |
| автонастройки |
| Подключение многоформатного |
| проигрывателя |
| Подключение персонального |
| видеомагнитофона20 |
| Подключение проектора18 |
| Подключение проигрывателя дисков21 |
| Подключение силового кабеля24 |
| Подключение ТВ экрана18 |
| |
| Подключение телеприставки20 |
| • • |
| Подключение телеприставки20 |
| Подключение телеприставки20 Подключение универсального |
| Подключение телеприставки20 Подключение универсального дока iPod23 |
| Подключение телеприставки20 Подключение универсального дока iPod |
| Подключение телеприставки |

| Подключение, ТВ экран 18 |
|------------------------------------|
| Подключение, телеприставки 20 |
| Подключение, универсальный |
| док iPod 23 |
| Подключение, ЧМ-антенна 24 |
| Подключение, DVD-магнитофон 20 |
| Подключение, DVD-проигрыватель 19 |
| Подключиние аудиокомпонентов 21 |
| Поставляемые аксессуары 3 |
| Поток аудиосигнала 17 |
| Поток видеосигнала 17 |
| Предустановки пользователя, |
| дополнительные настройки 100 |
| Предустановленные шаблоны SCENE 35 |
| Преобразование видеосигнала, |
| настройки дисплея 79 |
| Приглушение 40 |
| Приоритет канала присутствия/ |
| тылового канала окружающего |
| звучания, настройки колонки 70 |
| Проверка экрана, дополнительные |
| настройки 103 |
| Программная услуга, информация |
| Системы Радиоданных 53 |
| Программы звукового поля 42 |
| Программы звукового поля без |
| колонок окружающего звучания 46 |
| Программы звукового поля через |
| наушники46 |
| Прокрутка дисплея фронтальной |
| панели, настройки дисплея 80 |
| |

P

| Радиотекст, информация Системы |
|--|
| Радиоданных 53 |
| Размер колонок, параметр |
| автонастройки 30 |
| Размер комнаты звукового поля |
| окружающего звучания, параметр |
| звукового поля 62 |
| Размер комнаты звукового поля присутствия, |
| параметр звукового поля 62 |
| Размер комнаты звукового поля |
| тылового окружающего звучания, |
| параметр звукового поля 62 |
| Размер комнаты, параметр |
| звукового поля 62 |
| Расстояние колонки, звуковое меню 73 |
| Расстояние колонок, параметр |
| автонастройки 30 |
| Расстояние колонок, результат |
| автонастройки 30 |
| Расстояния колонок 73 |
| Расширенные декодеры окружающего |
| звучания, звуковое меню 75 |
| Регулировка звучания, меню приема 78 |
| Регулятор освещения, |
| настройки дисплея 80 |
| Режим выбора декодера, режим |
| декодера 78 |
| Режим декодера 78 |
| Режим декодера, меню приема 78 |
| Режим декодирования |
| окружающего звучания 64 |
| |

Русский

Предметный указатель

| Режим ночного прослушивания | . 49 |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Режим ожидания, основная зона | . 25 |
| Режим ожидания, Zone 2 | . 98 |
| Режим РТҮ ЅЕЕК, настройка | |
| Системы Радиоданных | . 54 |
| Режим STRAIGHT | . 47 |
| Режим, расширенные декодеры | |
| окружающего звучания | .75 |
| Ручная настройка | . 67 |
| Ручная настройка и предустановка, | |
| настройка ЧМ/АМ-диапазона | . 51 |
| Ручная настройка, настройка ЧМ/АМ | [- |
| диапазона | . 50 |
| | |

■ C

| Сброс видеопараметров, | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| дополнительные настройки | 103 |
| Сдвиг дисплея-на-экране, | |
| настройки дисплея | 80 |
| Селектор режима управления | 27 |
| Селектор типа эквалайзера, эквалайзер | 73 |
| СТ, информация Системы Радиоданных | 53 |
| | |

T

| Таймер сна41 |
|--|
| Текущее время, информация |
| Системы Радиоданных 53 |
| Тестовый тональный сигнал, эквалайзер 73 |
| Технические характеристики 116 |
| Тип декодера, расширенные декодеры |
| окружающего звучания75 |
| Тип параметрического эквалайзера, |
| параметр автонастройки29 |
| Тип приглушения, аудионастройки 74 |
| Тип программы, информация |
| Системы Радиоданных53 |
| Тыловые левая/правая колонки окружающего |
| звучания, настройки колонки71 |

У

| - • |
|--|
| Управление телевизором от пульта ДУ 84 |
| Уровень громкости 30 |
| Уровень колонки, звуковое меню 72 |
| Уровень колонок, параметр |
| автонастройки 30 |
| Уровень колонок, результат |
| автонастройки 30 |
| Уровень левой колонки окружающего |
| звучания, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| Уровень левой колонки присутствия, |
| параметр эвукового поля |
| Уровень низкочастотного |
| эффекта, звуковое меню74 |
| Уровень правой колонки окружающего |
| звучания, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| Уровень правой колонки присутствия, |
| параметр эвукового поля |
| Уровень реверберации, параметр |
| звукового поля63 |
| Уровень тыловой колонки окружающего |
| звучания, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| Уровень центральной колонки, |
| параметр эвукового поля64 |
| Уровень эффекта Compressed Music |
| Enhancer, параметр звукового поля 64 |
| |

Уровень эффекта DSP, параметр эвукового поля60 Установка импеданса колонки25

Φ

| Фаза сабвуфера, настройки колонки72 |
|--|
| Фронтальные колонки, настройки колонки71 |
| Фронтальный прием, настройки |
| многоканального приема |

Ц

| Центральная колонка, нас | троики |
|--------------------------|--------|
| колонки | 71 |
| Центральный графически | й |
| эквалайзер, эквалайзер | 74 |

Ч

| Чистое высокоточное звучание | 48 |
|------------------------------|----|
| ЧМ-антенна | 24 |

Ш

| Шаг частоты тюнера, | |
|----------------------------|----|
| дополнительные настройки10 | 13 |
| Штекеры аудиокабеля1 | 5 |
| Штекеры кабелей1 | 5 |

Э

| Эквалайзер, звуковое меню | 73 |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Экран информации источника приема | 40 |
| Экран текущего состояния | 39 |

A

А) DISPLAY SET, меню опций 79 A)I/O ASSIGNMENT, меню приема76 А)SPEAKER SET, звуковое меню70 A.DELAY, аудионастройки74 AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED)24 Action Game, программа звукового поля44 Adventure, программа звукового поля45 AFFAIRS, тип программы

| Системы Радиоданных | 54 |
|---------------------|----|
| AUDIO SELECT | |
| AUTO SETUP | |
| AUTO:RESULT | |

В

В) INPUT RENAME, меню приема77 В) MEMORY GUARD, меню опций 81 В)SP LEVEL, звуковое меню72 BGV, настройки многоканального приема 78 BI-AMP, дополнительные настройки 102

С

| C)AUDIO SELECT, меню опций81 |
|-----------------------------------|
| С) SP DISTANCE, звуковое меню73 |
| C)VOLUME TRIM, меню приема78 |
| С.IMAGE, параметр декодера66 |
| Cellar Club, программа |
| звукового поля43 |
| CENTER GEQ, эквалайзер74 |
| CENTER SP, настройки колонки71 |
| CENTER WIDTH, параметр декодера66 |
| Chamber, программа |
| звукового поля43 |
| CLASSICAL, категория |
| звукового поля43 |
| |

| CLASSICS, тип программы |
|--------------------------------------|
| Системы Радиоданных 54 |
| CMPNT-V INPUT, назначение |
| входных/выходных гнезд 76 |
| COAXIAL IN, назначение |
| входных/выходных гнезд 77 |
| Compressed Music Enhancer 46 |
| CROSSOVER, настройки колонки 72 |
| СТ LEVEL, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| CULTURE, тип программы |
| Системы Радиоданных 54 |
| |

D

| D)DECODER MODE, меню приема 78 |
|--|
| D)EQUALIZER, звуковое меню 73 |
| D)PARAM.INI, меню опций 81 |
| DIALG.LIFT, параметр звукового поля 60 |
| DIMENSION, параметр декодера 66 |
| DIMMER, настройки дисплея 80 |
| DIRECT, параметр звукового поля 64 |
| DISPLAY SET 79 |
| DIST, результат автонастройки 30 |
| DISTANCE, параметр автонастройки 30 |
| Drama, программа звукового поля 45 |
| DRAMA, тип программы Системы |
| Радиоданных 54 |
| DSP LEVEL, параметр эвукового |
| поля60 |

E

| E)LFE LEVEL, звуковое меню 74 |
|------------------------------------|
| E)MULTI CH SET, меню приема 78 |
| E)ZONE2 SET, меню опций 81 |
| EDUCATE, тип программы |
| Системы Радиоданных 54 |
| ENTERTAINMENT, категория |
| звукового поля 44 |
| EQ ТҮРЕ SELECT, эквалайзер 73 |
| EQ ТҮРЕ, параметр автонастройки 29 |
| EQUALIZING, параметр |
| автонастройки 30 |
| EXTRA SP ASSIGN, настройки |
| колонки 70 |
| EXTRA SP ASSIGN, параметр |
| автонастройки 29 |
| |

F

| F)DYNAMIC RANGE, звуковое меню 74 |
|-----------------------------------|
| FL SCROLL, настройки дисплея 80 |
| FRONT В, настройки колонки 70 |
| FRONT SP, настройки колонки 71 |
| FRONT, настройки |
| многоканального приема 78 |
| ∎ G |

G)AUDIO SET, звуковое меню 74 G)DOCK SET, меню опций 82

Η

| Н)HDMI SET, звуковое меню 7: | 5 |
|------------------------------|---|
| Hall in Munich, программа | |
| звукового поля 43 | 3 |
| Hall in Vienna, программа | |
| звукового поля 43 | 3 |
| HDMI 10 | 6 |
| | |

| HDMI преобразование, |
|--------------------------------|
| настройки дисплея |
| HDMI ASP, настройки дисплея 80 |
| HDMI IN, назначение входных/ |
| выходных гнезд77 |
| HDMI UP-SCALING, настройки |
| дисплея79 |
| HEADPHONE74 |
| HEADPHONE, уровень |
| низкочастотного эффекта74 |

I I

| I)EXTD SUR., звуковое меню75 |
|--------------------------------------|
| INFO, тип программы Системы |
| Радиоданных54 |
| INI.VOL., аудионастройки75 |
| INI.VOL., настройки Zone 2 82 |
| INIT.DLY, параметр звукового поля 61 |
| INPUT CH, настройки |
| многоканального приема78 |

L L

| LEVEL, параметр автонастройки 30 |
|------------------------------------|
| LEVEL, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| LFE/BASS OUT, настройки колонки 72 |
| LIGHT M, тип программы |
| Системы Радиоданных54 |
| LIVE/CLUB, категория |
| звукового поля43 |
| LIVENESS, параметр |
| звукового поля62 |
| LVL, результат автонастройки 30 |

M

| M.O.R. М, тип программы |
|------------------------------------|
| Системы Радиоданных54 |
| MANUAL SETUP67 |
| MASTER ON/OFF |
| MAX VOL., аудионастройки 75 |
| MAX VOL., настройки Zone 2 81 |
| MODE, расширенные декодеры |
| окружающего звучания75 |
| МОЛ.СНК, дополнительные |
| настройки103 |
| Mono Movie, программа |
| звукового поля45 |
| MOVIE, категория звукового поля 45 |
| MUSIC ENHANCER, категория |
| звукового поля46 |
| Music Video, программа |
| звукового поля44 |
| MUTE |
| MUTING TYPE, аудионастройки74 |
| |

l N

| Neo:6 Cinema, тип декодера 64, 65 |
|-----------------------------------|
| Neo:6 Music, тип декодера65 |
| NEWS, тип программы Системы |
| Радиоданных54 |

• 0

| OPTICAL IN, назначение входных/ | |
|---------------------------------|----|
| выходных гнезд | 77 |
| OPTICAL OUT, назначение | |
| входных/выходных гнезд | 77 |

OSD SHIFT, настройки дисплея80 OSD-AMP, настройки дисплея80 OSD-SOURCE, настройки дисплея80 OTHER M, тип программы Системы

Радиоданных54

P

| ■ 1 |
|--------------------------------------|
| P.INIT.DLY, параметр |
| звукового поля61 |
| P.ROOM SIZE, параметр |
| звукового поля62 |
| РАNORAMA, параметр декодера66 |
| PL II Game, тип декодера65 |
| PL II Movie, тип декодера65 |
| PL LEVEL, параметр |
| эвукового поля64 |
| PLII Movie, тип декодера64 |
| PLII Music, тип декодера65 |
| PLIIx Game, тип декодера65 |
| PLIIx Movie, тип декодера64, 65 |
| PLIIx Music, тип декодера65 |
| РОР М, тип программы |
| Системы Радиоданных54 |
| PR LEVEL, параметр эвукового поля64 |
| PRESET, дополнительные настройки 100 |
| PRIORITY, настройки колонки70 |
| PRO LOGIC, тип декодера64, 65 |
| PS, информация Системы |
| Радиоданных53 |
| РТҮ, информация Системы |
| Радиоданных53 |
| Pure Direct |
| |

R

| Repeat57 |
|--|
| Repeat, воспроизведение iPod57 |
| REV.DELAY, параметр звукового поля63 |
| REV.LEVEL, параметр звукового поля63 |
| REV.TIME, параметр звукового поля63 |
| ROCK М, тип программы |
| Системы Радиоданных54 |
| Roleplaying Game, программа |
| звукового поля44 |
| |
| ROOM SIZE, параметр звукового поля62 |
| ROOM SIZE, параметр звукового поля62 RT, информация Системы |
| |

■ S

| S.INIT.DLY, параметр звукового поля61 |
|--|
| S.LIVENESS, параметр звукового поля62 |
| S.ROOM SIZE, параметр звукового поля62 |
| SB INI.DLY, параметр звукового поля61 |
| SB LEVEL, параметр звукового поля64 |
| SB LIVENESS, параметр звукового поля62 |
| SB ROOM SIZE, параметр |
| звукового поля62 |
| SCENE 19 |
| SCENE 29 |
| SCENE 39 |
| SCENE 410 |
| SCENE IR, дополнительные настройки102 |
| SCIENCE, тип программы |
| Системы Радиоданных54 |
| Sci-Fi, программа звукового поля45 |
| |

| Shuffle, iPod воспроизведение 57 |
|--|
| SILENT CINEMA 46 |
| SIZE, параметр автонастройки 30 |
| SL LEVEL, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| SOUND MENU, ручная настройка 70 |
| SP IMP., дополнительные настройки 100 |
| SP, динамический диапазон 74 |
| SP, результат автонастройки 30 |
| SPEAKER, уровень |
| низкочастотного эффекта 74 |
| Spectacle, программа звукового поля 45 |
| SPORT, тип программы Системы |
| Радиоданных 54 |
| Sports, Программа звукового поля 44 |
| SR LEVEL, параметр эвукового поля 64 |
| Standard, программа звукового поля 45 |
| STANDBY CHARGE, настройка |
| универсального дока iPod 82 |
| STEREO, категория звукового поля 46 |
| STRAIGHT 47 |
| SUBWOOFER PHASE, |
| настройки колонки 72 |
| SUPPORT AUDIO, настройка HDMI 75 |
| SUR. L/R SP, настройки колонки 71 |
| SUR.B L/R SP, настройки колонки 71 |
| SURROUND DECODE, категория |
| декодера 65 |
| |

T

| TEST, эквалайзер73 |
|----------------------------------|
| The Bottom Line, программа |
| звукового поля 43 |
| The Roxy Theatre, программа |
| звукового поля 43 |
| TU, дополнительные настройки 103 |
| ТҮРЕ, расширенные декодеры |
| окружающего звучания |
| |

■ U

-

| V.RESET, дополнительные | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| настройки | 103 |
| VARIED, тип программы | |
| Системы Радиоданных | 54 |
| VIDEO CONV., настройки дисплея | 79 |
| Virtual CINEMA DSP | 46 |
| VOLTAGE SELECTOR | 4 |
| | |

W

| WIR | ING, параметр автонастройки | 30 |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|
| | Z | |

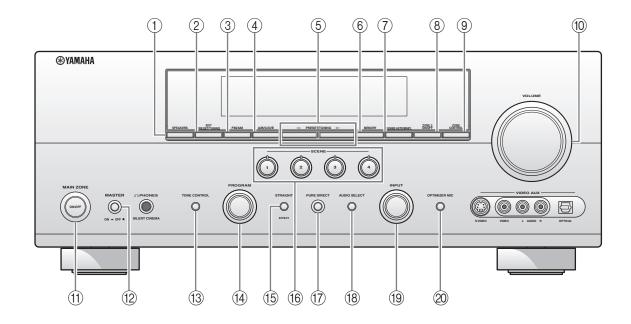
| Zone 2 | . 96 |
|--------|------|
| Zone B | . 38 |

"①SPEAKERS" или "**@DVD**"

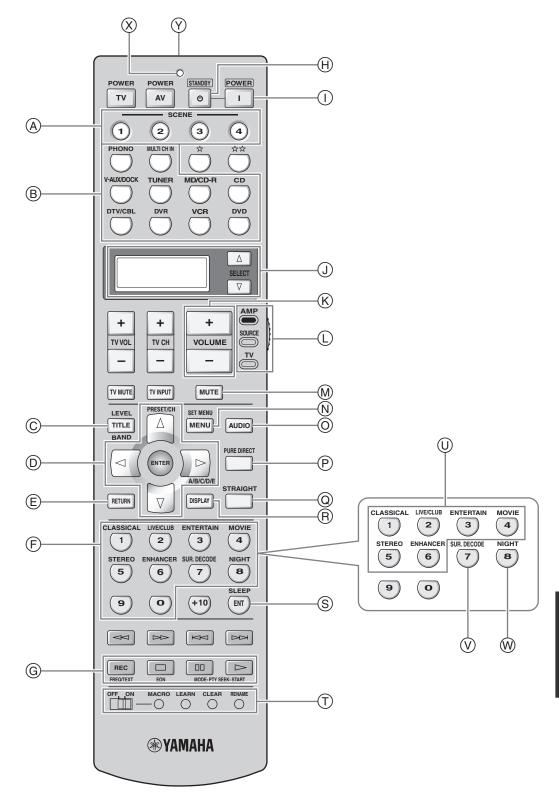
(пример) обозначает название частей на фронтальной панели или пульте ДУ. По информации о каждой позиции частей смотрите приложение или страницы в конце данного руководства.

Русский

■ Front panel/Face avant/Frontblende/Frontpanelen/Voorpaneel/ Фронтальная панель



 Remote control/Boîtier de télécommande/Fernbedienung/Fjärrkontrollen/ Afstandsbediening/Пульт ДУ



APPENDIX

List of remote control codes Liste des codes de commande Liste der Fernbedienungscodes Lista över fjärrstyrningskoder Lijst met afstandsbedieningscodes Список кодов дистанционного управления

CABLE ABC 0030,0035 AMERICAST 0926 BELL SOUTH 0926 BIRMINGHAM CABLE COMMUNICATIONS 0303 BRITISH TELECOM 0030 CABLE & WIRELESS 1095 DAERYUNG 0035, 0504, 0904, 1904 DIRECTOR 0503 FILMNET 0470 GENERAL INSTRUMENT 0030 0303 0503 0837, GOLDSTAR 0171 HAMLIN 0036,0300 JERROLD 0030, 0303, 0503, 0837 LG 0171 MNET 0470 MEMOREX 0027 MOTOROLA 0303, 0503, 0837, 1133 NTL 1095 NOOS 0844 ONO 1095 PVP STEREO VISUAL MATRIX LXI 0030 PACE 0264, 1087, 1095 PANASONIC 0027, 0035, 0134 PARAGON 0027 PHILIPS 0332.0344 PIONEER 0171, 0560, 0904, 1904 PULSAR 0027 QUASAR 0027 REGAL 0300, 0306 RUNCO 0027 0844 SAGEM SAMSUNG 0027,0171 SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA 0035, 0504, 0904, 1904 SONY 1033 STARCOM 0030 SUPERCABLE 0303 TS 0030 TELE+1 0470 TELEWEST 1095 TORX 0030 TOSHIBA 0027 TRANS PX 0303 UNITED CABLE 0030 ZENITH 0027, 0552, 0926

CD PLAYER AIWA 0184 ARCAM 0184 AUDIO RESEARCH 0184 AUDIO TON 0184 AUDIOLAB 0184 AUDIOMECA 0184 CAIRN 0184 CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS 0056 CARVER 0184,0206 CYRUS 0184 DKK 0027 DMX ELECTRONICS 0184 DENON 0900 DYNAMIC BASS 0206 EMERSON 0332 FISHER 0206 GENEXXA 0059, 0332 GOODMANS 0332 GRUNDIG 0184 HARMAN/KARDON 0184,0200 HITACHI 0059 JVC 0099 KENWOOD 0055,0064 KRELL 0184 0332 LINN 0184 MCS 0056 MAGNAVOX 0184, 0332 MARANTZ 0056.0184 MATSUI 0184 MEMOREX 0332 MERIDIAN 0184 MICROMEGA 0184 MIRO 0027 MISSION 0184 MYRYAD 0184 NAD 0027 NSM 0184 NAIM 0184 OPTIMUS 0027, 0059, 0064, 0206.0332 PANASONIC 0056 PHILIPS 0184 PIONEER 0059.0332 POLK AUDIO 0184 PROTON 0184 OED 0184 QUAD 0184 OUASAR 0056 RCA 0059, 0206, 0332 REALISTIC 0206 REVOX 0184 ROTEL 0184

| SAE | 0184 |
|--|---|
| SANSUI | 0184, 0332 |
| SANYO | 0206 |
| | |
| SCOTT | 0332 |
| SEARS | 0332 |
| SHARP | 0064 |
| SIMAUDIO | 0184 |
| | |
| SONIC FRONT | TERS |
| | 0184 |
| SONY | 0027 |
| | |
| SYMPHONIC | |
| TAG MCLARE | N |
| | 0184 |
| TANDY | 0059 |
| | |
| TECHNICS | 0056 |
| THORENS | 0184 |
| THULE | 0184 |
| | |
| UNIVERSUM | |
| VICTOR | 0099 |
| WARDS | 0184 |
| YAMAHA | 2300, 2301 |
| IAMAIIA | 2500, 2501 |
| | |
| | |
| CD RECO | חשעה |
| KENWOOD | 0653 |
| MARANTZ | 0653 |
| | |
| PHILIPS | 0653 |
| YAMAHA | 2400 |
| | |
| | |
| DVD PLAY | ER |
| | |
| ACOUSTIC SC | DLUTIONS |
| | |
| | 0757 |
| | |
| ALBA | 0744 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD | 0744 0740 |
| ALBA | 0744 0740 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD | 0744 0740 L |
| ALBA AMSTRAD | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, |
| ALBA AMSTRAD | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, |
| ALBA AMSTRAD | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0517 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 7741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 7741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0795 0699 0618 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0618 0697 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0618 0697 0549, 0744 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0618 0697 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE GO VIDEO | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0618 0697 0549, 0744 0742 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE GO VIDEO GOLDSTAR | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0697 0549, 0744 0742 0768 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE GO VIDEO GOLDSTAR GRADIENTE | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 06699 0618 0618 0699 0549, 0744 0742 0768 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE GO VIDEO GOLDSTAR | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0618 0697 0549, 0744 0742 0768 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DASAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE GO VIDEO GOLDSTAR GRADIENTE GREENHILL | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 05517 0797 05517 0795 0699 0618 0618 0618 0618 0678 0549, 0744 |
| ALBA AMSTRAD APEX DIGITA BLAUPINKT BLUE PARAD BUSH CENTREX CLATRONIC CYBERHOME DVD2000 DAEWOO DAEWOO DANSAI DECCA DENON DIAMOND DIGITREX EMERSON ENTERPRISE FISHER GE GO VIDEO GOLDSTAR GRADIENTE | 0744 0740 L 0699, 0744, 0782, 0821, 0823, 0857, 1127 0744 E 0598 0740 0699 0815 0741 0548 0811, 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0797 0517 0795 06699 0618 0618 0699 0549, 0744 0742 0768 |

SAE

0184

HITEKER

0699

JVC 0585,0650 KLH 0744 KENWOOD 0517.0561 KOSS 0678 LG 0768 LIMIT 0795 MAGNAVOX 0530, 0702 MARANTZ 0566 MEMOREX 0858 MICO 0750 MICROSOFT 0549 MINTEK 0744 MITSUBISHI 0548 MUSTEK 0757 NESA 0744 ONKYO 0530 ORITRON 0678 PALSONIC 0699 PANASONIC 0517.0659.1389 PHILIPS 0530, 0566, 0673, 0881 PIONEER 0552, 0598, 0658, 0659 POLK AUDIO 0566 PROSCAN 0549 QWESTAR 0678 RCA 0549, 0598, 0744 ROTEL 0650 SM ELECTRONIC 0757 SAMSUNG 0600 SANYO 0697 SHARP 0657 SHERWOOD 0797 SHINSONIC 0560 SLIM ART 0811 SONY 0560,0891 **SYLVANIA** 0702 TATUNG 0797 TEAC 0598,0744 TECHNICS 0517 THETA DIGITAL 0598 THOMSON 0549 TOSHIBA 0530 URBAN CONCEPTS 0530 XBOX 0549 YAMAHA 0517, 0566, 0572, 2100 ZENITH 0530, 0618, 0768 ZEUS 0811

DVD RECORDER

 HITACHI
 2815

 PANASONIC
 2800

 PHILIPS
 2808

 PIONEER
 2804

 TOSHIBA
 2803

 YAMAHA
 2807

| LD PLAYE | R | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CARVER | 0091 | | | | | |
| DENON | 0086 | | | | | |
| MARANTZ | 0091 | | | | | |
| MITSUBISHI | 0086 | | | | | |
| NAD | 0086 | | | | | |
| NAGSMI | 0086 | | | | | |
| OPTIMUS | 0086 | | | | | |
| PHILIPS | 0091 | | | | | |
| PIONEER | 0086 0091 | | | | | |
| SALORA SONY | 0228 | | | | | |
| TELEFUNKEN | | | | | | |
| ILLEI OTTILL | 0086 | | | | | |
| YAMAHA | 2200 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| MD RECO | BDEB | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| KENWOOD ONKYO | 0708 0895 | | | | | |
| SHARP | 0895 | | | | | |
| SONY | 0517 | | | | | |
| YAMAHA | 2500, 2501, 2502 | | | | | |
| 17 (1917 (117)) | 2500, 2501, 2502 | | | | | |
| RECEIVER | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ADC | 0558 | | | | | |
| AIWA | 0185, 1116, 1415, | | | | | |
| | 1432, 1668 | | | | | |
| ALCO | 1417 | | | | | |
| ANAM | 1636 | | | | | |
| APEX DIGITA | | | | | | |
| AUDIOLAB | 1284 1216 | | | | | |
| AUDIOLAB | | | | | | |
| AUDIOTROM | 1216 | | | | | |
| AUDIOVOX | 1417 | | | | | |
| BOSE | 1256 | | | | | |
| | SOUNDWORKS | | | | | |
| | 1397 | | | | | |
| CAPETRONIC | | | | | | |
| | 0558 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| CARVER | 1116, 1216 | | | | | |
| CENTREX | 1284 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON | 1284 1387 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON | 1284 1387 0558 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS | 1284 1387 0558 1216 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 RDON | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA MUSICMAGIO | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA MUSICMAGIC | 1284 1387 0558 1216 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 1216 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA MUSICMAGIC MYRYAD NAD | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1216 2 1116 1216 0347 1416 0162, 0869, 1325 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA MUSICMAGIO NAD NORCENT ONKYO OPTIMUS | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 1216 0347 1416 0162, 0869, 1325 0558, 1050 | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FIRE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JBL JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA MUSICMAGIC NAD NORCENT ONKYO | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 1216 0347 1416 0162, 0869, 1325 0558, 1050 0066, 1315, 1545, | | | | | |
| CENTREX DENON FERGUSON FINE ARTS GRUNDIG HARMAN/KA INTEGRA JVC KLH KENWOOD MCS MAGNAVOX MARANTZ MICROMEGA MUSICMAGIO NAD NORCENT ONKYO OPTIMUS | 1284 1387 0558 1216 RDON 0137, 1331 0162, 1325 0137, 1333 0101, 0558, 1401, 1522 1417, 1439 1054, 1340 0066 0558, 1116, 1216, 1296, 0066, 1116, 1216, 1316 1216 0347 1416 0162, 0869, 1325 0558, 1050 | | | | | |

| PHILIPS | 1116 1216 1203 |
|--|---|
| rniLir3 | 1116, 1216, 1293, |
| | 1295, 1296, 1310, |
| | 1316 |
| PIONEER | 0041, 0558, 1050, |
| | 1411 |
| POLK AUDIO | 1316 |
| PROSCAN | 1281 |
| QUASAR | 0066 |
| RCA | 0558, 1050, 1281, |
| Ren | 1417, 1636, |
| SABA | 0558 |
| | |
| SANSUI | 1116 |
| SCHNEIDER | 0558 |
| SONY | 0185, 1085, 1185, |
| | 1685, 1785 |
| STEREOPHON | ICS |
| | 1050 |
| SUNFIRE | 1340 |
| TEAC | 1417 |
| TECHNICS | 0066, 1335, 1336, |
| illemited | 1545 |
| TELECUNICON | |
| TELEFUNKEN | |
| | 0558 |
| THOMSON | 1281 |
| THORENS | 1216 |
| UHER | 0558 |
| VENTURER | 1417 |
| VICTOR | 0101 |
| WARDS | 0041, 0185 |
| YAMAHA | 0203, 1203, 1358, |
| 17 (1917 (117) | 2601 |
| TUNED ID1 | |
| (TUNER ID1) | |
| (TUNER ID2) | |
| (iPod) | 2606 |
| | |
| OATELLIT | |
| | |
| SATELLITE | |
| @SAT | 1327 |
| | |
| @SAT | 1327 |
| @SAT ABSAT | 1327 0150 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR | 1327 0150 0482 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEJ CANAL+ | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 0880 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATED CANAL+ CHAPARRAL | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 0880 0243 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 0880 0243 1203 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATED CANAL+ CHAPARRAL | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 0880 0243 1203 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 4 0423 L |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEJ CANAL SATEJ CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 4 0423 L |
| @SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEJ CANAL SATEJ CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0880 0243 1203 4 0423 LL 1136 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0243 1203 1203 1203 136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL CANAL CANAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DNT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 0243 0243 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 025 0423 027 0423 027 0423 027 0423 027 0423 027 0423 027 0423 027 0423 0243 0243 0243 0243 025 025 025 025 025 025 025 025 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATED CANAL SATED CANAL SATED CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAERYUNG DAEWOO | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAEWOO DIGENIUS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 4 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 0326 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATED CANAL SATED CANAL SATED CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAERYUNG DAEWOO | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0880 0243 1203 4 0423 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 4 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 0326 0274, 0419, 0593, |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAEWOO DIGENIUS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 0326 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAEWOO DIGENIUS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 102 0423 102 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0243 0257 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 0423 026 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, 0846, 1103, 1136, 1050 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, 0846, 1103, 1136, 1050 0050 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAEWOO DIGENIUS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 0326 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTRO ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL SATEI CANAL+ CHAPARRAL CITYCOM CONNEXIONS CROSSDIGITA CYRUS D-BOX DMT DAERYUNG DAEWOO DIGENIUS | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 0326 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, 1169, 1176, 1883 |
| ©SAT ABSAT ALBA ALPHASTAR AMSTRAD ASTON ASTRO ATSAT AVALON BLAUPUNKT BRITISH SKY CANAL DIGIT CANAL SATEI CANAL SAT | 1327 0150 0482 0799 0874 0169, 1156 0200 1327 0423 0200 BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 AL 0880 0243 1203 0423 LLITE 0880 0243 1203 0423 LL 1136 0227 0750, 1154 1102 0227, 0423 0423 1323 0326 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, 1169, 1176, 1883 |

DISHPRO 0802, 1032 DISTRATEL 0111 DREAM MULTIMEDIA 1264 0194, 0423, 0637, ECHOSTAR 0802, 0880, 0898, 1032, 1113 ENGEL 1044 EXPRESSVU 0802 FTE 0890 FINLUX 0482 FRACARRO 0898 FUBA 0423 GE 0593 GOI 0802 GALAXIS 0890, 1138 GENERAL INSTRUMENT 0896 GOLD BOX 0880 GRUNDIG 0200, 0874 HTS 0802 HIRSCHMANN 0200, 0423 HITACHI 0482,0846 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEM 0776, 1169, 1776 HUMAX 0890, 1203 INVIDEO 0898 IVC 0802 KATHREIN 0150, 0200, 0227, 0276, 0685, 1248 KREISELMEYER 0200 LABGEAR 1323 1044 LOGIX LORENZEN 0326 MAGNAVOX 0749, 0751 MANHATTAN 0482, 1044, 1110 MARANTZ 0227 MEDIASAT 0880 MEMOREX 0751 METRONIC 0111 MITSUBISHI 0776 MOTOROLA 0896 MYRYAD 0227 NEXT LEVEL 0896 NOKIA 0482, 0750, 0778, 1154, 1250, 1750 OCTALTV 1032 ORBITECH 1127 PACE 0482, 0874, 1202, 1350 PANASONIC 0274, 0728, 0874, 1347 PANDA 0482 PAYSAT 0751 PHILIPS 0160, 0227, 0482, 0749.0751.0776. 0880, 1103, 1169, 1776 PIONEER 0880 PROMAX 0482 PROSCAN 0419, 0593 RCA 0170, 0419, 0593, 0882 RFT 0227 RADIOSHACK 0896 RADIOLA 0227 RADIX 0423 SKY 0874, 0883, 1202

```
SM ELECTRONIC
             1227
SABRE
             0482
SAGEM
             0847, 1141, 1280
SAMSUNG
             1044, 1136, 1303,
             1319
SAT CONTROL
             1327
SATSTATION 1110
SCHWAIGER 1138
SEEMANN
             0423
SIEMENS
             0200
SONY
             0666, 0874, 1666
STAR CHOICE
             0896
STRONG
             1327
TPS
             0847, 1280
TANTEC
             0482
TECHNISAT
             1126, 1127
TELESTAR
             1127
THOMSON
             0482, 0880, 1073,
             1318
TOPFIELD
             1233
TOSHIBA
             0776, 0817, 1776
ULTIMATETV
             0419,0666
UNIDEN
             0749.0751
UNIVERSUM 0200
VENTANA
             0227
WISI
             0200, 0423, 0482
XSAT
             0150
ZEHNDER
             1102
```

0883, 1883

TAPE DECK

ZENITH

AGB

AOC

ASA

AWA

ACURA

ADDISON

ADMIRAL.

ADVENT

AIKO

AKAI

AKURA

ALBA

AIWA 0056 CARVER 0056 GRUNDIG 0056 HARMAN/KARDON 0056 MAGNAVOX 0056 MARANTZ 0056 MYRYAD 0056 0054 OPTIMUS PHILIPS 0056 0054 PIONEER POLK AUDIO 0056 RCA 0054 REVOX 0056 SANSUI 0056 SONY 0270 THORENS 0056 WARDS 0054 YAMAHA 2700.2701 тν

0543 0036, 0057, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0135, 0205, 0207, 0478 0131 0036 0036 0119, 0135, 0680 0120, 0190, 0490 0788 0119 0036, 0057, 0235, 0388, 0543, 0729, 0839 0291 0036, 0064, 0398,

0695

| NAMERO OP3 DEROM 0172 DOI: 1000 HERAWA OR2 MERATON MERATON OUT2 DOI: 1000 AMSTRAD ODS, 0004 ODS DISATRON ODS, 0007 ODS ODS < | AMERICA ACTION 0207 | DECCA | 0064 0543 | HINARI | 0026 0064 | MEDION | 0605 0835 1064 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| AMSTEQ 015, 016, 016, 012, 013, 013, 013, 013, 013, 013, 013, 013 | AMERICA ACTION 0207 | DECCA | 0064, 0543 | | 0036, 0064 | MEDION | 0695, 0835, 1064 |
| 0.58, 0.69, 0.69, 0.69, 0.69, 0.69 0132, 0136, 017, 017 005, 027, 0190, 0172, 028 0164 ANAM 005, 027, 027 DWIN 071, 067 017, 067 0172, 028 0172, 028 0172, 028 ANTEL 027, 067 ELE 026 HEANYC 005, 027, 0194 017, 0173, 0174 0174, 0173 0174, 0174 0175, 0172, 0174 0174, 0177 0175, 0172, 0174 0174, 0177 0175, 0172, 0174 0174, 0174 0176, 0176, 0176, 0176, 0176 0177, 0171, 0176, 0176 0177, 0171, 0176 | | | | | | | |
| 044 DUMON 0.04 0.90, 020, 022, 022, 025, 044 0.64 ANAM 005, 027, 027 FE 0064 0065, 1172, 128, 128 0172 0174 ANAM NTONAL ECE 0064 0065, 1172, 128, 128 MICKONARS, 057, 0074, 0074, 0078 0044, 0074, 0078 ANTEC NGITAL ELI 0046, 0575 HUANTON 0044, 0074, 0078 0044, 0074, 0078 ALDIONSONC 0054, 0356 ELITE 0046, 0575 0356 0074, 0073, 0072, 010, 1035, 0077 BAUR 0046, 0386, 0579 EVERSION 0181, 025, 0071, 018, 0250, 0077 MINRAK 0074, 0073, 010, 1035, 010, 1035, 010, 1035, 010, 1035, 010, 1035, 010, 103, 010, 013, 010, 103, 010, 010 | , , , | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | ппасні | | MEMOKEA | |
| ANAM 0036, 020, 027, 027 DWIN 074, 0801 083, 0608, 057, 172, 123 METZ 0474 ANTECH 0036 ELEE 028 HUATUN 0361 MCROMIAX APTECH 0036 ELETROBAN-DO HUATUN 0361 MCROSIAR 0835 APTECH 0036 ELTROBAN-DO HUATUN 0041, 0034, 0073, 0073 MCROSIAR 0037 BANG AUUTSEN ELTR 0036 ITT 0190, 0388, 0375 MTSUESIN 0057, 0120, 0133, 014, 0053, 007 BANG AUUTSEN ELTR 0036 ITT 0190, 0388, 0370 MTSUESIN 0057, 023, 023, 023, 023, 023, 023, 023, 023 | | | | | | | |
| ANAN ATTONAL FCE 0064 0065 NICEOAAXS NICEOAAXS ANTECK 0056 FLECTROBAND HUANYU 0061 MICROATAX 0064, 0071 MICROATAX 0064, 0071 MICROATAX 0064, 0074, 0078 MICROATAX 0064, 0074, 0078 MICROATAX 0074, 0070, 0074, 0070 MICROATAX 0074, 0070, 0076, 0070 MICROATAX 0071, 0072, 0072, 0070, 0153, 0071 MICROATAX 0071, 0070, 0153, 0070, 0153, 0071 MICROATAX 0077, 017, 0170, 017, 0170, 0153, 0071 BAXIC 0056 ENERSO 0057, 0070 MICROATAX 0077, 0181, 0023, 0073, 0080 MITAX 0084, 0075, 0083, 0075 MITAX 0087, 0083, 0075 BAXIC 0056 ENERSO 0064, 0171, 0181, 0083, 0074 0064 0170, 0181, 0023, 0075, 0080, 0074 MITAX 0070, 018, 017, 0181, 0023, 0075, 0080, 0076, 0076, 0076, 0076, 0076, 0076, 0071, 0181, 0023, 0075, 0078, 0076, 0077, 00776, 0077, 0076, 0077, 0077, | | | | | | METZ | |
| NTECH027. 057ELBE028ULA TUN036035APEX DOTA075. 079. 079.1111007071. 079. 079.074. 074. 074. 074.074. 074. 074. 074.ADDOSONC064. 035ELITE037178039. 039. 037. 070. 071. 010. 010. 010. 010. 010. 01 | , , , | | | | | | |
| ANTECH ELECTEORAND FUARYD 0010 MICROSTA 0053 0053 0775,072,0724 ELIN 0064,0757 FCE 029,0985 MINCRA 0054 BANG AULFSEN ELIT 0364,0757 FCE 029,0985 MINCRA 0430 BANG AULFSEN ELIT 0364,0257,020,020 TT 0190,0388,027,007,0445 007,010,102,020,027,007,0445 BANG AULFSEN ELITR 0360 NIDANA 064 007,010,102,020,027,007,0455 BANG AULFSEN ELITR 0036 NIDANA 064 017,010,102,020,027,020,020 | | | | LILLA TUN | , , | MICKOWAAA | |
| APEX DIGTAL VO27 FYTSON 0064, 0275 NIDL RVA 0514 AUDICSONIC 066, 0135 ELIT 0347 TIS 0398 MINNERVA 0514 BARG & CULTSEN ELITA 0347 TITS 0398 MINSERVA 057, 012, 0135, 0237 BARG & CULTSEN EMERSON 0181, 0226, 027 MIPELIAL 0274, 037, 0445 0177, 0131, 0203, 0277 BAYSONIC 0207 ENVISION 0057, 0840 NINDET 0364 018, 0319, 0554, 0377 BAYSONIC 0207 ENVISION 0056, 0057 NITEQ 044 MULTITLCI 0036, 0077 BELAMARK & OGS ETITRE 0064, 0136, 027 NITEQ 044 0036, 0077 NITEQ 044 0036, 0077 NITEQ 044 0036, 0073 NISA 0036, 0073 NISA 0036, 0037 NISA 0037, 0130, 0137, 0130 NISA 0036, 0037 | | | | | | MICDOSTAD | |
| 075, 072, 074, 075, 074, 075, 075, 075, 075, 075, 075, 075, 075 | | ELECTRODA | | | | | |
| ALUBIOSONIC Global ELTA 0.347 COLVE MING & 0.127 MITSUBISHI 0.057 MITSUBISHI 0.077 0.120, 0.135, 0.020, 0.135, 0.020, 0.135, 0.020, 0.135, 0.020, 0.135, 0.020, 0.135, 0.021, 0.135, 0.021, 0.135, 0.021, 0.135, 0.021, 0.135, 0.021, 0.135, 0.021, 0.135, 0.021, 0.035, 0.021, 0.035, 0.021, 0.035, 0.021, 0.035, 0.021, 0.035, 0.021, 0.035, 0.021, 0.035, 0.035, 0.030, 0.035, 0.037, 0.031, 0.035, 0.037, 0.035, 0.039, 0.030, 0.035, 0.037, 0.035, 0.039, 0.030, 0.035, 0.037, 0.035, 0.035, 0.039, 0.030, 0.035, 0.037, 0.035, 0.035, 0.037, 0.035, | | 0704 ELIN | | | | | |
| BANG AULUPSEN ELTA 0036 TT 0190, 0388, 0575 MTSUBIN 0057, 0120, 0135, 0132, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 0132, 0135, 01 | | | · · | | | | |
| 092 EMER.SON 0181, 0203, 027, 0485 027, 0181, 0203, 027, 0485 027, 0181, 0203, 027, 0851 BAVX SONIC 0207 ENVISION 0550, 0860, 0171 0081 0170, 081, 0203, 027, 0853, 0270, 0850 BEAU MMAK 0207 EPSUNSION 0560 INNOLA 0814 0170, 081, 0203, 027, 0853, 0270, 0850 BEAU MMAK 0207 EPSUNSION 0560 INNOLA 0084 MOTOROLA 0120 BEAU MMAK 0207 ETREN 0036, 0100, 0116, 0100, 0116, 0100, 0101, 0101, 010, 0064, 0100, 0217, 0101, 0205, 038, 0500, 0180, 0001 0181, 0203, 038, 0400, 0183, 0203, 088, 0390 NATTEV 0084, 0201, 0041, 0101, 0133, 0205, 038, 0180, 018, 017, 0181, 0205, 038, 0500, 0051, 0564 EERALS MOVEL 0366, 0106, 0106, 0106, 0106, 0106, 0106, 0106, 0106, 0107, 0108, 0107, 0108, 0107, 0108, 0107, 0108, 0109, | | | | | | | |
| BASIC 036 2023, 0383, 0490, NIDIAN 0064 0207, 0253, 0274, BATYS 0664, 0388, 0372 ENVISION 057, 050, 050, NINTITY 0084, 1272 BATYSONIC 0207, 023, 0274, ERVES 0664, 010, 0124, NINO HI 053, 036, 037 BELUMARK BATSONIC 6026, 0388, 0359, NINO HI 0064, 010, 0124, 007, 026, 027, BELL HOW ERVES 0664, 010, 0136, INTERC 0064, 010, 0124, MULTITECH 0086, 037, BELL HOW ERVES 055, 0164 0064, 0100, 0136, INTERVISION 064, 0291, 0404 NEC 038, 0359 NAD 0138, 0225, 0133, 0137, BEADFORD 027, FINLANDIA 056, 023, 0490 033, 0143, 0137, 0143, NEC 0004, 0583, 0164, BUSSIS 023, 0494, 0109, 055, 1064 FIRSTLIN 036, 0127, 0174 NET NET 0064, 0183, 0187, 0174, BUSSIS 023, 0490, 0109, 0230, 0174 FIRSTLIN 038, 0237 NET 0064, 0583, 0169, 0190, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 0120, 01 | | | | | | MITSUBISHI | |
| BAUR 0064, 038, 0539 0650 INITITY 0081 0339, 0653, 1277 BAVXONIC 0207 ERVISION 0650 INOELEN 0190 MIVAR 0138, 0319, 053, 053 BELM 0742 ERRES 0057, 0640 INNOVA 0064 MOTOROLA 0230 BELA HOME ETRON 0064 INTERPLYON 0064, 007, 0078, 007 | | EMERSON | | | | | |
| BAYSONC BAYLONC BAUMARK 0205CUSION EFSON 0742ODS EFSON BERN 0742DUS EFSON EFSON 0742ODS EFSON DIS ETHER ETRON DIS DIS DIS EUROPHON 0543ODS ONSOLA INTEQ INTEQ 0044ODM OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA OSSA DIS DUS DIS DUS DUS DUS DUS DUS DUS DUS DIS DU | | 0520 | , , , | | | | |
| BEALWARK 6205 EFSON 0860 INSO HIT 0543 0536 DELA 6742 EFRER 0056 INSO 400 MOTOROLA 0020 0181 EFRON 0056 INTEG 0064 MUTREAL 0058,053 BLAUPUNCT 0223 0056,013,032,038,053 INTEG 0084,029,044 NEC 0083,033,038,053 BLAUPUNCT 0224 0265,014,032,038,053 INTEG 0081,029,040,018,018,013,013,013,013,013,013,013,013,013,013 | , , , | | | | | MIVAD | |
| BEKO 097, 037, 037, 1, 0742 EFHER 0064 INNOVA 0064 MULTTECH MODA, 035, 027 BELL, HOWELL ETRON 036, 0057 INTEQ 0064, 0190, 027, MYAD MSR, 025, 037, MYAD MSR, 025, 037, MYAD MSR, 025, 037, MYAD MSR, 025, 034, 035, 037, MYAD MSR, 026, 036, 036, 037, MYAD MSR, 026, 036, 037, 037, MYAD MSR, 026, 037, 037, MYAD MSR, 030, 037, 037, MYAD MSR, | | | | | | MIVAK | |
| 0+2CHER BELA & HOWEN0HER UNER | | | | | | MOTOROL A | |
| BELL HOWELLETRON0056INTERFUNK0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0502, 058, NAD0183, 0250, 088, 0390, 0183, 0250, 088, 0490, 0255, 0314, 056, | | | | | | | |
| 0181EUROPHION FERGUSON 00640064, 010, 0156, 0064, 0109, 0164, 0109, 0164, 0109, 0164, 0129, 0404, 0181, 0183, 0197, 0156, 0462, 0254, 018, 0182, 0182, 0183, 0197, 0156, 0462, 0254, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, 0182, 0183, | | | | - | | | |
| BEON0064CBGUSON0064, 0100, 0136, 0255, 0314, 0562, 0255, 0314, 0562, 0255, 0314, 0562, 0150, 0527, 0075, 0150, 0527, 0537, 0150, 0527, 0537, 0537, 0537, 0150, 0557, 0537, | | | | INTERFUNK | | | |
| BLAUPUNKT 022 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0964, 0291, 0444 NEC 0036, 0057, 0075, 0181, 0181, 0197, 0015, 0432, 0524, BRADFORD 0207 1001, 0101, 023, 0373, I/C 00027 0036, 0432, 0524, BRANFORD 036, 0362 FINLANDA 0235, 0434, I/C 00880, 0710 NEI 0064 BROKSONC 0263, 0490 0373, 0543, I/E 0036, 0078, 0119, NEC 0164 BUSINC 0263, 0490 0373, 0544, 0695 I/ENSEN 0784, 0078, 0119, NECKERMANN CCE 0064 FIRSTAR 0036, 0254, 0695 I/ENSEN 0784, 0078, 0119, 0120, 0157, 0154, 0057, 0178, 0051, 0574, 0051 NIKKA 0064, 0351, 0154, 0150, 0154, 0575, 0154, 0057 CARNUAL 065 FUNAT 0474, 0051, 0074, 0073, KARCHER 0637, 0074, 0078, NIKKO 0057, 0154, 0057, 0154, 0057 CARNUAL 061 FUTATECH V/ST, 0057, 0074, 0073, KARCHER 0664 057, 0154, 0153, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 0154, 01 | | | | DITEDUCION | | NAD | |
| BLUE SKY0065, 10640587JBL00810181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 042, 043, 0439, 0490, 0136, 0362, 0490,0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 042, 043, 0432, 0664, 0131, 0132, 0664, 0131, 0132, 0664, 0131, 0132, 0664, 0131, 0132, 0664, 0131, 0132, 0664, 0131, 0132, | | FERGUSON | | INTERVISIO | | NEG | |
| IONDSTEC027FINLANDIA038CB00270205, 0482, 0524,IRADFORD0363, 0362FINLANDIA0235, 0364, 0131, 0132, 0363, 03620680, 0710NEI0664BUSH0363, 0064, 0398, 0401, 0695, 1064FIRSTAR0036, 0263, 06900183, 0263NECKERMANTCCE0401, 0695, 1064FIRSTAR0036, 0274, 0695JENSEN07880064, 0533CCE0274FIRSTAR0131, 0132, 0405, 0274KTV057, 0207NETSAT0064, 0537CTC0274FILSTINT0482KalISUI03560366, 019, 0120, 0250256, 019, 0120, 025CXC0274FILSTINT0482KalISUI03660366, 019, 0120, 0150256, 019, 0120, 015CANDLE057FORTRESS120KATKREN083NIKKAI0057, 016, 0150, 0257CARVER0657FORTRESS120KATKREN088, 0160, 077, 058057057, 055CASCADE0081, 0197FUITSUPV710, 0857KCNLN088, 0460, 027057, 056, 019, 0120, 057057, 056, 019, 0120, 015, 027CATHAY0064FUTURETV710, 027, 074, 078, 0185KCNLN088, 0460, 037, 019, 0130, 0270136, 0314, 037CELERRAT092GE0074, 078, 018, 0187, 0170016, 0314, 037019, 032, 019, 019, 0120, 0136, 0190, 0136, 0170016, 0136, 0191, 0181, 0181, 0181, 0181, 0181, 026, 01430190, 053, 0170, 018, 0130, 0170CELERATY0027GE0044, 0057, 0074, 0078, 0057, 0059, 0057, 0054, 0057, 0059, 0057, 0054, 0057, 0059, 0 | | | | IDI | , , | NEC | |
| BRADFORD 007 FINLANDA 023, 032, 037, 034 JVC 0080, 0398, 0490, 0710 NET 0014 BRONDT 0036, 0054, 00490 073, 034 JEAN 0036, 00710 NTC 0119 BUSH 0036, 0054, 00490 073, 0343 JEAN 0036, 0073, 019, NTC 0119 CEE 0064 FIRSTLNE 0036, 0024, 0695 JENSEN 0788 0064, 0583 CCE 0074 FIRSTLNE 0036, 0024, 0695 JENSEN 0788 0064, 0583 CTC 0274 FIRSTLNE 0130, 1021, 0235 KEC 0207 NEWAVE 0036, 0119, 0120, 0235 CANDLE 0057 FORMENTI 0464, 0347 KAPSCH 0190 NIKKA 0064, 0231 CANNJALE 057 FORMENTEH 0102, 0247, 0235 KARCHER 0657 NORCENT 075, 0565 CASADE 0036 FUNA1 0207, 0198, 0237 KARCHER 0644 035, 0276 0136, 0137, 0170, 0135, 0277 NORCENT 075, 0565 CASADE 0036 FUNA | | | | | | | |
| BRANDT 0136, 0362 FINLUX 0064, 0131, 0132, 2 0680, 0710 NEI 0064 BROKSONC 0233, 0263 1033, 0263, 0078, 0119, NTC 0119 BUSH 0036, 0064, 038, 0074, 0075 FENSTAR 0036, 0274, 0075 NECKERMANN CGE 0074 FEISTAR 0337, 0267 NETSAT 0064, 0833 CTC 0274 FLINT 0482, 027 NETSAT 0064, 0337 CANDLE 057 FORMENTS 0100, 0374 KATSCH 0130 NIKKAI 0064, 037, 0119, 0205 CANDLE 057 FORTERSS 0120 KATREIN 0583 NOKIA 0388, 0500, 007, 0275 CARVER 0681, 0177 FUNTEU 0710, 0856 KENDO 0064 035 NORE 075, 0658 CATALAY 0664 FUTURETEU 0207 KOLIN 0058, 0150, 016, 014, 0150 015, 014, 057 CELELERA 0792 GE 0057, 0074, 0078, 0076, 0074 KORPEL 0064 0207, 0168, 014, 0157 CHINGTMIN 0056, 019, 019, 0120, 0277, 017 | | | | | | | |
| IRCNSONIC 026, 007, 0490 973, 053 JEAN 0036, 007, 0119 NTC 0119 BUSH 0036, 0064, 0059, 0054 FIRSTLINE 0036, 0027, 0055 FIRSTEN 078 NECKERMANT CCE 0064 FISHER 0131, 0181, 0235 KTV 0037, 0207 NETSAT 0064, 0583 CCC 0274 0274 HSHER 0131, 0181, 0235 KTV 0037, 0207 NETSAT 0064, 0291 CANDLE 0277 FORMENTI 0064, 0347 KAPCHE 057 NIKKA 0064, 0291 CARNIVALE 0577 FORMENTI 0064, 0347 KAPCHE 057 NORCENT 775, 0851 CARNIVALE 057 FRONTERSS 0120 KARCHER 0637 NORCENT 775, 0851 CATHAY 064 FUURTETECH KNEISSEL 0286, 0462 NORCENT 0136, 014, 0357 CELEBRITY 0057 077 0792 077, 0450 077, 0460 077, 0460 CHANGHON 0792 037, 0456, 0172 077, 0466, 037, | | | | JVC | | | |
| BUSH 0036, 0064, 0398 FIRSTAR 0036, 0263 013, 0263 NECKERNANN CCE 0064 FISSTILLE 0036, 0274, 0095 FINENN 0788 0064, 0383 CCE 0274 FLINT 0482 KAISUI 0036 0275 CTC 0274 FLINT 0482 KAISUI 0036 0275 CXC 0277 FORTRESS 0120 KARCHER 0637 NIKKAI 0064, 0283 CANDLE 057 FORTRESS 0120 KARCHER 0537 NIKKAI 0036, 0190, 0275 CARVER 0081, 0197 FUITSU 0710, 0836 KENDO 0064 0757, 0558 CASCADE 0064 FUNAI 0207, 074, 0078, KOLPL 0064 0262, 0126, 0134, 0587 CELEBRITY 0064 FUNAI 0207 KOLN 0064 0264, 023, 0374, 037, 0364, 0080, 0135, 0277 CELEBRITY 0064 0119, 0205, 0277 KOLN 0064 0264, 0263, 0374, 037, 0364, 0080, 0135, 0277 CHATAS 0651, 0077, 0684, 053 | | FINLUX | | | , | | |
| 0401, 0695, 1064FIESTLINE0360, 0274, 0695FIESSEN0788078807680644, 0387CCE006400570151, 018, 0235KTV0057, 0207NEWAYE0036, 0119, 0120, 0257CTC0274FIENT0464, 0347KAPSCH0190NIKKAI0064, 0291CANDLE057FORTRESS0120KAPSCH0190NIKKAI0067, 0119, 0205CARNIVALE057FRONTECS109, 0274, 0291KARCHER0657NIKKAI0057, 0159, 0555CATHAY0064FUNAI0207, 010, 0836KENDOD00640577, 0851NORCENTCASCADE0036FUNAI0207, 010, 0836KENDOD0064057, 0575, 0851CATHAY0064FUNAI0207, 010, 0836KENDOD00640136, 0136, 0207CELEBRITY0072GEL0057, 0074, 0078,KORPEL00640136, 0137, 027CELEBRITY0054GEL0057, 0074, 0078,KORPEL0056077, 0460CHANGHONG792137, 14818850357, 0056, 0136, 027NORDENTCHING TAI0360, 0119GEC0064, 037, 0074, 0078,1057, 0057, 0168, 0136, 02070460CHING TAI0360, 0119, 0236, 0174, 0174, 148108570744, 0081, 0136, 02070460CHING TAI0360, 0135, 0207GEL0064, 02910136, 0216, 01460064CHING TAI0360, 0157, 0207GELSOS, 0404066405330388035, 0378, 0378, 0378, 0378, 0378, 0378, 0378, 0378, 0378, 03 | , | | | JEAN | | | |
| CCE 0064 FISHER 0131, 0181, 0235, 0274 KEC 0207 NETSA T 0064, 0035, 0120, 0120, 0205 CTC 0274 FLINT 0482 KAISUI 0037, 0057, 0207 NIKKAI 0064, 0291 CANDLE 0057 FORMENTI 0064, 0347 KAPSCH 0190 NIKKA 0064, 0291 CANNIVALE 0057 FORTESCS 0120, 0274, 0291 KATREIN 0533 NOKIA 0388, 0500, 057, 073, 0057, 073, 0058, 0500, 057, 073, 0054 CARVER 0081, 0197 FUINAI 0207, 0198, 0291 KENNOO 0064 0575, 0658, 0558, 057, 073, 0058, 0564, 0622 CATHAY 0064 FUTURETCH KOLIN 0064, 0135, 0207 NORDENDENC CELEBRITY 0064 057, 0073, 0078, 0507, 0074, 0078, KORPEL 0064 0077 CELENTION 0664 0190, 0385 CORTINION 0064 0207, 018, 0207 CHINGTAI 036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 0057, 0074, 0078, 07010, 0181, 0193, 0205 CHINGTAI 036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 015, 0205, 0741 0181, 0205, 0404 CHINGTAI 027, 0365, 0119 GELOSO 0364 LSI 037, 0450, 0543 0400, 0543 CHINGTAI 026, 0131, 019, 0145, 0250, 0 | , , , | | · · | | | NECKERMAN | |
| CCE 0274 9397 KTV 0057,0207 NEWAVE 0036,019,0120,025 CCC 0207 FORMENTI 0664,0347 KAPSCH 0190 NIKKAI 0064,0291 CANDLE 0057 FORMENTI 0664,0347 KAPSCH 0190 NIKKAI 0057,019,0205 CARNIVALE 0057 FRONTECH 0190,0274,0291 KARCHER 6537 NOKIA 0375,0558 CASCADE 0036 FUNAI 027,0198,0291 KENNOO 0064 075,0568 CASCADE 0037 FUTURETECH 0047,0078, KORPEL 0064 026A/042 CELEBRITY 0072 GE 0057,0074,0078, KOIPDA 0036 OTX NORDENDE CHANGHONG - 0478,0587,1174, LeS ELECTENONC OPTMUS 0181,0193,0277, CHUNG HSIN 0036,0135,0207 GENEXXA 0190 CASCADE 077 0746,053,0271 CHANGHONG - 0137,0205,0141 0036,0135,0207 GENEXXA 0130 057,0464,051,015 | | | | | | | |
| CTC0274FLINT0482KAISUI00360205CXC0307FORTRESS0120KAPSCH0190NIKKA00064, 0057, 0119, 0205CARNIVALE0057FORTRESS0120, 0274, 0291KARCHER0637NIKKO0057, 0159, 0205CARVER0081, 0197FUINI010, 0836KENDO00640575, 0568CASCADE0036FUNAI0207, 0198, 0274, 0291KENWOOD0057NORCENT0757, 0581CATHAY0064FUURTECHKENENSO0236, 0462NORCENT0136, 0314, 0587CELEBRITY0077CGE0277KOUPDA00360207, 0438, 078,CELTURION0064GE0119, 0205, 0207,KOVPDA00360207, 0460CHANGHONG-07921374, 148108350077, 0138, 0205, 0170136, 0314, 0587CHING TAI0036, 0119GEC0064, 0543LG0057, 0074, 0078,0135, 0205, 0170120CHING TAI0036, 0119GELOSO0036LI0135, 0205, 01701200440, 057CHING TAI0036, 0119GELOSO0036LIS0710 VERS ANT0140, 057CURLEN0119, 0173GBLATTER0044, 0057, 0054, 0130160, 0170170 VERS ANTCURLEN0119, 0170GODMANS0664, 01970183, 025005AKI0210, 0473CHING TAI0190, 0177GRADENTE0036, 0064, 0131,0190, 0277, 0677, 0677, 06740170, 02631437CURLEN0190, 0177 </td <td></td> <td>FISHER</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | FISHER | | | | | |
| CXC CANDLE0057FORMENT FORTESS0064, 0347KAPCH KARCHER0190NIKKAI 00570064, 0291CARNIVALE0057FRONTECH0190, 0274, 0291KARCHER0637NIKKO0057, 0119, 0205CARVARE0081FUNTECH0190, 0274, 0291KATTREIN0583NOKIA0388, 6500, 0507,CASCADE0036FUNTSU0710, 0386, 021KENWOOD0067NORCHENT075, 0558CATHAY0064FUTURETEKENWSOD0064NORDENT075, 0558CELEBRITY00270207KOCIN0086, 0135, 02070190, 0358CENTURION006420190, 0255, 0207,0036ONNA0207, 0460CHANGHONG-1374, 14810835OPTONICA0120CHING TAI0336, 0119GEC0066, 0543LG0057, 0064, 0087,0PTONICA0120CHING TAI036, 0139, 0207GEREXAX0190183, 0207, 0164, 0131,0490, 0534,0490, 0534,CINELRA0119, 0478GIBRALTER0046, 0057, 0064, 0161,0170 VERSAU0170 VERSAUCIMLINE0036GIBRALTER0046, 0057, 0064, 0131,0190, 0277, 0677,0170 VERSAUCINELRA0119, 0478GIBRALTER0046, 0398, 04010132, 0136, 0130,0190, 0277, 0677,CINELRA0370GIBRALTER0046, 0230, 0464064064, 0237, 0453036, 0437, 0539,CINELRA0370GIBRALTER0046, 0232, 0366,0132, 0136, 0130,0132, 0136, 0130, 0170, 0 | | | | | | NEWAVE | |
| CANDLE 0057 FORTRESS 0120 KARCHER 0573 NLKKO 0057, 019, 025 CARNIVALE 0051 0190 FRONTECH 0190, 0274, 0291 KATHREIN 0583 NOKIA 0388, 0500, 0507, CASCADE 0036 FUNAI 0207, 019, 025 KENWOOD 0054 0775, 0851 CATHAY 0064 FUTRETCH NORDER NORDEND NORDEND CELEBRITY 0072 0207 KOIN 0086 0053, 0135, 0207 0363 (314, 0837 CELTURION 0064 0478, 0587, 1174 L&SELECTRONIC OPTIMUS 0181, 0193, 0277 CHUNG TAI 0036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 0057, 0070, 0078, 019 0813 CHUNG MSIN 0027, 036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LS 0070 07010, 0836 0970 CHUNG MSIN 0036 GELOSO 0036 LS 0071 0070 0490, 0543 CHUNG MSIN 0044, 0057 LEYCO 0064, 0291 0370 0437, 0539 | | | | | | | |
| CARNVALE 0057 FRONTECH 0190, 0274, 0291 KATHREIN 0533 NOKIA 0358, 0500, 0307, 0375, 0658 CARVER 0081, 0197 FUJITSU 0710, 0836 KENVOOD 0057 NORCENT 0775, 0851 CATHAY 0064 FUTURETEU KENVOOD 0557 NORCENT 0136, 0314, 0587 CELEBAR 0792 GE 0057, 0074, 0078, 078, 078, 078, 0709A 0064 0036 0080, 0135, 0207 OCEANIC 0190, 0385 CHANGHONG 0064 0351 0377, 0460 0365 0677 0677 CHING TAI 0036, 0119 GEC 0044, 0557 LK2 0135, 0205, 0741 070N 0640, 0233, 0347, 0490 CHING TAI 0136, 015, 0207 GENEXA 1990 183, 0205 0574 0710NUS 0136, 034, 0587 CHUNG HSIN 0080, 0155, 0207 GENEXA 1990 183, 0205 0541 0490, 0543 CINERAL 0190 0181, 0205, 0404 0664 0371, 0445 0570 0644, 0373, 0439 CINERAL | CXC 0207 | | | KAPSCH | 0190 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| CARVER 081, 0197 FUJITSU 0710, 0836 KENDO 0064 0573, 0581 CASCADE 0036 FUNA1 0207, 0198, 0291 KENWOOD 0057 NORCENT 0775, 0851 CATHAY 00064 FUTURETECH KNEISEL 0286, 0462 NORCENT 0136, 0314, 0587 CELERA 0792 GE 0057, 0074, 0078, KORPEL 0064 ONA 0070, 0486 CHANGHON 0792 1374, 1481 0835 00710 0677 CHUN VIN 0027, 0036, 0119, GATEWAY 1732, 1783 0135, 0205, 0741 07100 0064, 0233, 0237 CHUN VIN 0027, 0036, 0119, GATEWAY 1732, 1783 0135, 0205, 0741 07100 0064, 0234, 037, 0364 CHUN VIN 0027, 0036, 0135, 0207 GELOSO 0036 LEYCO 0064, 0291 0TTO VERSA/L CHUN KIN 0036, 0135, 0207 GELOSO 0036 0138, 0205 OSAK1 0291, 0439 CIMLINE 0036 GIBRALTER 0044, 0057 LEYCO 0064, 0231, 0136, 0139, 037, 0144 | CANDLE 0057 | FORTRESS | 0120 | KARCHER | 0637 | NIKKO | 0057, 0119, 0205 |
| CASCADE 0036 FUNAI 0207, 0198, 0291 KENWOOD 0057 NORCENT 0757, 0851 CATHAY 0064 FUTURETECL* KNEISSEL 0286, 0462 NORDMENDE* 0136, 0314, 0587 CELEBRIY 0027 GE 0057, 0074, 0078, KORPEL 0064 OCEANIC 0136, 0314, 0587 CELTURITON 0064 0136, 0314, 0587, 1174, L&S ELECTRONIC 0136, 0314, 0587 CHING TAI 0036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 0057, 0054, 0087, 0460 CHING TAI 0036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 0057, 0054, 0087, 07101K 0120 CHUNG HSIN 0036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LS 0149, 0057 LEYCO 0064, 0291 0430 0490, 0543 CINERAL 0119, 0478 GIDSTAR 0057, 0054, 0108, 0564 0583 0614 0564 0583 057, 0464, 0291 0450 0583 CLARINO 0207 GELOSTAR 0577 MELECTRONIC 0574, 0537, 0674, 0137, 0179 0454 0577 | | FRONTECH | 0190, 0274, 0291 | KATHREIN | 0583 | NOKIA | 0388, 0500, 0507, |
| CATHAY 0064 FUTURETECH KNEISSEL 028, 0462 NORDMENDE CELEBRITY 007 6G 0207 KOLIN 0080, 0135, 0207 OCEANIC 0140, 0138, 013 CENTURION 0064 019, 0205, 0207, KORPEL 0064 0036 ONNWA 0207, 0460 CHANGHONG 0792 1374, 1481 0835 OPTONICA 019, 023, 027, 067, 0074, 0078, 087, 0174, 0078, 0887, 0170, 0036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0277, 036, 0119, 0207 GEC 0064, 0543 0135, 0205, 0741 0015, 0207, 0104 0490, 0543 CHUNG HSIN 0080, 0135, 0207 GELOSO 036, 0119, 027, 036, 0119, 027, 027, 027 GELOSO 0057, 0074, 0078, 0181, 0150, 0207 0064, 0234, 0539 0410, 037, 0453 CIMLINE 0036 GIBRALTER 0057, 0064, 0136, LIESENK & TTEK 0064, 0231 0170 VERSAND CITTZEN 0057, 0074, 0078, 0197 GOLDMANS 0064, 0236, 0364, 0231 0190, 0287 037, 0445 CLARION 0207 GRADIENTE 0397 MELECTRONIC PANAMA 0291, 0217, 0677, 0257 <t< td=""><td>CARVER 0081, 0197</td><td>FUJITSU</td><td>0710, 0836</td><td>KENDO</td><td>0064</td><td></td><td>0575, 0658</td></t<> | CARVER 0081, 0197 | FUJITSU | 0710, 0836 | KENDO | 0064 | | 0575, 0658 |
| CELERITY 0027 0207 KOLIN 0080, 0135, 0207 OL36, 0314, 0587 CELERA 0792 GE 0057, 0074, 0078, KORPEL 0064 OCEANIC 0190, 0388 CENTURION 0064 0036, 0119, 0205, 0207, KORPEL 0064 0036 OCEANIC 0181, 0193, 0277, 072 1374, 1481 L&S ELECTENVIC 0PTIMUS 0120 0677 CHING TAI 036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 0057, 0064, 0087, 0PTONICA 0120 CHUNG HSIN 0880, 0135, 0207 GENEXXA 0190 0136, 0215 OSAKI 0291, 0439 CIMLINE 0036 GIDSTAR 0037, 0064, 0136, LIESENK & TTER 0064, 0347, 0539, CIMIZEN 0057, 0087, 019 GODDMANS 0661 DUXOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 CLARINON 0207 GRADITZ 0190, 0373, 0401, DUXOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 CLARINON 0347, 0397 GRADITZ 0190, 0277, 0677, 077, 077, 077 CONRAC | CASCADE 0036 | FUNAI | 0207, 0198, 0291 | KENWOOD | 0057 | NORCENT | 0775, 0851 |
| CELERA 0792 GE 0057, 0074, 0078, 0074, 0078, KOPPEL KOPPEL 0064 OCEANIC 0190, 0388 CENTURION 0064 0119, 0205, 0207, KOYODA 0036 ONWA 0207, 0460 CHANGHOMG 792 1374, 1481 0835 0677 CHING TAI 0036, 0119 GEC 0664, 0543 LG 0057, 0064, 0087, 0PTONICA 0120 CHUN QU7, 0036, 0119, 0207 GELOSO 036 LXI 0074, 0081, 0181, 0205, 025, 0741 ORION 0464, 0234, 0239, 0347, 0239 CIMING BIN 0080, 0135, 0207 GIBRALTER 0044, 0057 LEYCO 0064, 0291 OTTO VERSAN CIMERAL 0119, 0478 GOLDSTAR 0057, 0064, 0136, LIEXON 0664 0539 PALADIUM 0397, 0445 CLARION 0207 GORDMANS 0664, 0339, 0401, LOEWE 0336, 0064, 0131, ULOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 291 CLARION 0247 GORDMANS 0664, 0235, 0366, ULOR 0314, 0373, 0401, PANAS 099, 0277, 0677, 077, 0255 0413, ULOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 291 | CATHAY 0064 | FUTURETEC | Н | KNEISSEL | 0286, 0462 | NORDMENDI | Ξ |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | CELEBRITY 0027 | | 0207 | KOLIN | 0080, 0135, 0207 | | 0136, 0314, 0587 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | CELERA 0792 | GE | 0057, 0074, 0078, | KORPEL | 0064 | OCEANIC | 0190, 0388 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | CENTURION 0064 | | 0119, 0205, 0207, | KOYODA | 0036 | ONWA | 0207, 0460 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | CHANGHONG | | 0478, 0587, 1174, | L&S ELECTR | ONIC | OPTIMUS | 0181, 0193, 0277, |
| CHING TAI 0036, 0119 GEC 0064, 0543 LG 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 OPTONICA 0120 CHUN YUN 0027, 0036, 0119, 0207 GATEWAY 1782, 1783 0135, 0205, 0741 ORION 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 CHUNG HSIN 0080, 0135, 0207 GENEXXA 0190 LXI 0174, 0081, 0181, 0291, 0439 OSAKI 0291, 0439 CIMERAL 0119, 0478 GOLDSTAR 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 OG64 0583 OTTO VERSAND CLARION 0207 GOODMANS 0661 LUXOR 0383, 0388 PALLADIUM 0397, 0445 CLARION 0247, 0397 GOREMJE 0397 MELECTRONC PANASONIC 0064, 0078, 0081, 0090, 0277, 0677, 077, CONRAC 0835 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 GRANDA 06637 MGA 057, 017, 025 PAUSA 0037, 0474, 078, 0037, 0074, 0078, 0397, 0445 0037, 0407, 0388, 0134, 0137, 0401, 0407, 0488, 0614 0374 0374 0374 CRARIG 0397 GRANDIN | 0792 | | 1374, 1481 | | 0835 | | 0677 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | CHING TAI 0036, 0119 | GEC | | LG | 0057,0064,0087, | OPTONICA | 0120 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 0119. GATEWAY | | | | | 0064, 0263, 0347, |
| CHUNG HSIN 0080, 0135, 0207 GENEXXA 0190 0183, 0205 OSAKI 0291, 0439 CIMLINE 0036 GIBRALTER 0044, 0057 LEYCO 0064, 0291 OTTO VERSAND CINERAL 0119, 0478 GOLDSTAR 0057, 0064, 0136, LEYCO 0064, 0291 OTTO VERSAND CIARION 0207 GOODMANS 0064, 039, 0401, LOEWE 0539 PALLADIUM 0397, 0445 CLARIVOX 0064 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 0291, 0479, 0445 CLARTONIC 0274, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, 0677, 0677, 0677, 0675, 0074, 078, 0081, CONDAC 0835 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 1437 CONTEC 0036, 0064, 0207, GRANDA 0064, 0222, 0514, MGA 0057, 017, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CRAIG 0207 057, 0074, 0081, GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, MAGNADYNE 0087, 0183, 0205, 0457, 0074, 0078, CWRTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 | | | | LXI | | | |
| CIMLINE 0036 GIBRALTER 0044, 0057 LEYCO 0064, 0291 OTTO VERSAND CINERAL 0119, 0478 GOLDSTAR 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064 0583 CITIZEN 0057, 0087, 0119 GODMANS 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661 LIESENK & TTER 0064 0583 CLARIONC 0274, 0397 GOREMIE 0397 MELECTRONIC 036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, 077, 078, 0081, 0190, 0437 0979, 0445 CONDOR 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, 077, 077, 077, 077, 077, 077, | | | | | | OSAKI | |
| CINERAL 0119, 0478 GOLDSTAR 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 LIESENK & TTER 0064, 0347, 0539, 0064 CLARION 0207 GODMANS 0064, 0398, 0401, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064 0539 PALLADIUM 037, 0445 CLARIVOX 0064 037 GOREMJE 0397 MELECTRONIC 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 CLARIVOX 0064 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, CONDOR 0356, 0207 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 1437 CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 064, 0232, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CROSLY 0081 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 0087, 0339 PAUSA 0036 CROSLY 0081 GRUNDIG 0064, 0232, 0514, MGA 0057, 0087, 0339 PAUSA 0036 CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 PARDIO 0347 0687, 0120, 0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 057, 0081, | | | | LEYCO | | | |
| CTTIZEN 0057, 0087, 0119 0181, 0205, 0404 0064 0583 CLARION 0207 GOODMANS 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661 LOEWE 0539 PALLADIUM 0397, 0445 CLARIVOX 0064 0661 LUXOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 CLATRONIC 0274, 0397 GOREMIE 0397 M ELECTRONIC PANASONIC 0064, 0078, 0081, CONDOR 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 0064, 02235, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 0265, 0347 CROWN 0036, 0064, 0207, GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, MTC 0057, 0078, 0539 PENNEY 0037, 0074, 0078, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 0372, 0205, 0207, 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 087, 0120, 0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 057, 0081, 1281, PHILCO 0347 0454 | | | · · | | , | | |
| CLARION 0207 GOODMANS 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661 LOEWE 0539 PALLADIUM 0397, 0445 CLARIVOX 0064 0661 LUXOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 CLARIVOX 0074, 0397 GOREMJE 0397 M ELECTRONIC PANASONIC 0064, 078, 0081, CONDOR 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 0064, 0235, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 017, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CROWN 0036, 0064, 0207, GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, MTC 0057, 0087, 053 PENNEY 0087, 0183, 0205, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 1374 057, 0074, 0081, HCM 0036, 0439 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 0481, 0139, 0478, HALMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 0057, 0084, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 064, 0081, | , | | , , , | | | | |
| CLARIVOX 0064 0661 LUXOR 0383, 0388 PANAMA 0291 CLATRONIC 0274, 0397 GOREMJE 0397 M ELECTRONIC PANASONIC 0064, 0078, 0081, CONDOR 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, CONRAC 0835 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 1437 CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 0064, 0235, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 PAUSA 0036 CROSLEY 0081 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 0177, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 PENNEY 0087, 0183, 0205, 0207, 0074, 0078, 0383, 0054 0087, 0183, 0205, 0207, 0374, 0074, 0078, 0366, 0439 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 PERDIO 0347 0687, 0120, 0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 0057, 0081, 1281, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0 | | | | LOEWE | | PALLADIUM | |
| CLATRONIC 0274, 0397 GOREMJE 0397 M ELECTRONIC PANASONIC 0064, 0078, 0081, CONDOR 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, CONRAC 0835 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 1437 CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANDA 0064, 0235, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 0265, 0347 CROWN 0036, 0064, 0207, 0397, 0445 GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, 0583, 0614 MGA 0057, 0177, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 PENDIO 0347 0087, 0120, 0172, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0172, 0205, 0207 MAGNAVOX 057, 0081, 1281, 0461, 0478, 0505, 0207 1374 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0036, 0057, 0064, 0353, 0205, 0207 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 0451, 0158 0172, 0205, 0207, 0464, 0373, 0388, 0478, 0453 0401, 0478, 050, 0461, 0478, 0506, 0411, 0478, 0650, 0078, 0481, 0455, 0583 0583 078, 0081, 0119, <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<> | | | | | | | |
| CONDOR 0347, 0397 GRADIENTE 0080, 0197 0036, 0064, 0131, 0190, 0277, 0677, CONRAC 0835 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 1437 CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 0064, 0235, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 0265, 0347 CROSLEY 0081 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 0177, 0205 PAUSA 0036, 0064, 0207, 0037, 0074, 0078, CROWN 0036, 0064, 0207, GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, MTC 0057, 0087, 0539 PENNEY 0057, 0074, 0078, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 057, 0074, 0081, HCM 0036, 0439 MAGNAYOX 0533 PERDIO 0347 087, 0120, 0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAYOX 057, 0081, 1281, PHILCO 0057, 0064, 0081, 0729, 1174, 1374 HANKOK 0057, 0205, 0207 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, <td></td> <td>GOREMIE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | GOREMIE | | | | | |
| CONRAC 0835 GRAETZ 0190, 0388 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373, 0401, 1437 CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 0064, 0235, 0366, 0543 0507 0265, 0347 CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 0265, 0347 CRONN 0036, 0064, 0207, 0397, 0445 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 0177, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 0087, 0183, 0205, 0183, 0205, 0183, 0205, 0183, 0205, 0172, 0087, 0183, 0205, 0087, 0183, 0205, 0087, 0183, 0205, 0087, 0183, 0205, 0087, 0183, 0205, 0207 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 01440, 0184 NAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0455, 0583 MARANTZ 0057, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0445, 0583 MARANTZ 057, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0455, 0583 MARANTZ 057, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0064, 0347, 0388, MARANTZ 0583 0078, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0478, 0455, 0583 0078, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0478, 0508, 0661, 1688 MARMAN/KARDON MARK 0036, 0064, 0235, 0583, 0717, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY | , | | | | | | |
| CONTEC 0036, 0207 GRANADA 0064, 0235, 0366, 0314, 0373, 0401, PATHE CINEMA CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 0265, 0347 CROSLEY 0081 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 0177, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CROWN 0036, 0064, 0207, 0397, 0445 GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, 0583, 0614 MTC 0057, 0077, 0078, 0087, 0179, 0205, 0274, 0543 0087, 0183, 0205, 0087, 0183, 0205, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 057, 0074, 0081, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0181, 0193, 0478, HACM 0205 MAGNAVOX 0057, 0081, 1281, 0057, 0064, 0081, 0181, 0181, 0193, 0478, HANKOOK 0057, 0205, 0207 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, HANTAREX 0543 0583 0078, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HARMAN/KARDON MARK 0064 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0397, 0064, 0235, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0358, 0717, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSIHITA PHONOLA <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | · · | | | | |
| CRAIG 0207 0543 0507 0265,0347 CROSLEY 0081 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057,0177,0205 PAUSA 0036 CROWN 0036,0064,0207, 0397,0445 GRUNDIG 0064,0222,0514, 0087,0183,0205, MTC 0057,0087,0539 PENNEY 0057,0074,0078, 0087,0183,0205, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274,0543 1374 057,0074,0081, HCM 0036,0439 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 087,0120,0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 0057,0081,1281, PHILCO 0057,0064,0081, 0181,0193,0478, HANKOOK 0057,0205,0207 1481 0172,0205,0207, 0274,0490,1688 DAEWOO 0036,0057,0064, 0455,0583 MARANTZ 0057,0064,0081, PHILPS 0027,0057,0054, 0197,0205,0207, HARMAN/KARDON MARK 0064 0138,0119, 0178,0081,0119, 0401,0478,0650, 0081 MATSUI 0036,0064,0235, 0583,0717,1481 0ANSAI 0064 HAVRMP 0120 | | | | | | PATHE CINE | |
| CROSLEY 0081 GRANDIN 0637 MGA 0057, 0177, 0205 PAUSA 0036 CROWN 036, 0064, 0207, 0397, 0445 GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, 0583, 0614 MTC 0057, 0087, 0539 PENNEY 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0183, 0205, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 057, 0074, 0081, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0729, 1174, 1374 HCM 0036, 0439 MAGNAVOX 0057, 0081, 1281, MAGNAVOX PERDIO 0347 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HANTAREX 0543 MARANTZ 0057, 0064, 0081, 0380, 0164, 0235, 0078, 0081, 0119, 0358, 0517, 064, 0078, 0081, 0119, 0139, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 MARVARD 0036 0380, 0164, 0235, 0038, 0514, 0543 0583 0078, 0081, 0119, 0358, 0717, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSI 0398, 0514, 0543 PHONOLA 0057, 0057 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSIHITA PILOT 0057 | | GREENBIT | , , , | | | TATILE CITE | |
| CROWN 0036, 0064, 0207, 0397, 0445 GRUNDIG 0064, 0222, 0514, 0583, 0614 MTC 0057, 0087, 0539 PENNEY 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0183, 0205, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 057, 0074, 0081, 0087, 0120, 0172, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0729, 1174, 1374 HCM 0036, 0439 MAGNAPON 0543 PERDIO 0347 0181, 0193, 0478, 0729, 1174, 1374 HALMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 0057, 0081, 1281, 0057, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0729, 1174, 1374 HANKOOK 0057, 0205, 0207 1481 0172, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HANTAREX 0543 0583 0078, 0081, 0119, 0358, 0514, 0354, 0583 0078, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0064 0036/ DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 | | GPANDIN | | MGA | | DATISA | , |
| 0397,0445 0583,0614 MAGNADYNE 0087,0183,0205, CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274,0543 1374 057,0074,0081, HCM 0036,0439 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 0087,0120,0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 0181,0193,0478, HANKOOK 0057,0205,0207 1481 0172,0205,0207,0064,0401,0583 0729,1174,1374 HANSEATIC 0064,0347,0388, MARNATZ 0057,0064,0081, 0274,0490,1688 DAEWOO 0036,0057,0064, 0455,0583 MARNATZ 057,0064,0081, PHILIPS 0027,0057,0064, 0119,0135,0181, HANTAREX 0543 0583 0078,0081,0119, 0135,0205,0401, 0135,0205,0401, 0401,0478,0650, 0081 MATSUI 0036,0064,0235, 0583,0717,1481 0583,0717,1481 0ANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PHONOLA 0064 DAYTON 036 HELLO KITTY 0277,0677 0277,0677 0277,0677 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>, ,</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | , , | | |
| CURTIS MATHES GRUNPY 0207 0274, 0543 1374 057, 0074, 0081, HCM 0036, 0439 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 0087, 0120, 0172, HALLMARK 0205 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0037, 0064, 0081, 0181, 0193, 0478, HANKOOK 0057, 0205, 0207 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 0729, 1174, 1374 HANSEATIC 0064, 0347, 0388, MARNESTH 0291, 0347 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0455, 0583 MARNTZ 057, 0064, 0081, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0455, 0583 MARNTZ 057, 0064, 0081, 0274, 0490, 1688 0197, 0205, 0207, HARMAN/KARDON MARK 0064 0135, 0205, 0401, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0081 MATSUI 0036, 0064, 0235, 0583, 0717, 1481 0661, 1688 HARVARD 0207 0398, 0514, 0543 PHONOLA 0064 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>, , ,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I LININE I</td> <td></td> | | | , , , | | | I LININE I | |
| bit definition 057, 0074, 0081, 0087, 0120, 0172, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0172, 1174, 1374 HCM 0036, 0439 MAGNAFON 0543 PERDIO 0347 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0120, 0172, 0729, 1174, 1374 HANLMARK 0205 MAGNAVOX 0057, 0081, 1281, 1481 PHILCO 0057, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 019, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HANTAREX 0543 057, 0064, 0081, 038, 0514, 0543 PHILPS 0027, 0057, 0064, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0378, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HARWAN/KARDON MARK 0064 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0583 078, 0081, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0583, 0717, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 | | CDUNDY | | MAGNADIN | | | |
| 0087, 0120, 0172, 0181, 0193, 0478, 0729, 1174, 1374 HALLMARK HANKOOK 0205 0057, 0205, 0207 HANSEATIC MAGNAVOX 0057, 0081, 1281, 1481 PHILCO 0057, 0064, 0081, 0172, 0205, 0207, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 019, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 0455, 0583 MARANTZ 0057, 0064, 0081, 0380, 0054 PHILCO 0027, 0057, 0064, 0274, 0490, 1688 DASAI 0019, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HARVARD 0257 0380, 0064, 0235, 0398, 0514, 0543 0078, 0081, 0119, 0398, 0514, 0543 0064 0058, 0077, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 | | | | MACNAEON | | DEDDIO | |
| 0181, 0193, 0478, 0729, 1174, 1374 HANKOOK HANSEATIC 0057, 0205, 0207 0064, 0347, 0388, 0455, 0583 1481 0172, 0205, 0207, 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HANTAREX 0543 0583 0078, 0081, 0583 0274, 0490, 1688 DARWOO 019, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HARNAN/KARDON MARK 0064 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0172, 0205, 0207, 0277, 0064, 0081, MARSUI 0036, 0064, 0235, 0398, 0514, 0543 0078, 0081, 0119, 0357, 0064 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| DAEWOO 0729, 1174, 1374 HANSEATIC 0064, 0347, 0388, 0455, 0583 MANESTH 0291, 0347 0274, 0490, 1688 DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0455, 0583 0455, 0583 MARANTZ 0057, 0064, 0081, 0119, 0027, 0057, 0064, 0011, 0178, 0081, 0119, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HARVARDON MARK 0064 0135, 0205, 0401, 0358, 0717, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PHONOLA 0064 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0274, 0490, 1688 | | | | MAGNAVUX | , , , , | FRILCO | |
| DAEWOO 0036, 0057, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0181, 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 0455, 0583 HARVARD 0143 MARANTZ 0057, 0064, 0081, 0583 PHILIPS 0027, 0057, 0064, 0135, 0207, 0064, 0119, 0135, 0205, 0401, MARK DANSAI 0064 HARVARD MARANTSUI 0036, 0064, 0235, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0398, 0514, 0543 0135, 0205, 0401, 0064 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PHONOLA 0064 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 | , , | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | MANDOTH | | | , , , |
| 0119,0135,0181, 0197,0205,0207, 0401,0478,0650, 0661,1688 HANTAREX 0543 HARMAN/KARDON 0583 0078,0081,0119, 0135,0205,0401, DANSAI 0064 HARVARD 0207 0398,0514,0543 PHONOLA 0064 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277,0677 0277,0677 017,0677 | | | | | | DUIT IDC | |
| 0197, 0205, 0207, 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 HARMAN/KARDON 0081 MARK 0064 0135, 0205, 0401, 0583, 0717, 1481 0661, 1688 HARVARD 0207 0398, 0514, 0543 PHONOLA 0064 DANSAI 0064 HALVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 | | | | MAKANIZ | | PHILIPS | |
| 0401, 0478, 0650, 0661, 1688 0081 MATSUI 0036, 0064, 0235, 0398, 0514, 0543 0583, 0717, 1481 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0067 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0381, 0514, 0543 0057 | | | | MADY | | | |
| 0661, 1688 HARVARD 0207 0398, 0514, 0543 PHONOLA 0064 DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0277, 0677 0398, 0514, 0543 PHONOLA 0064 | | | | | | | |
| DANSAI 0064 HAVERMY 0120 MATSUSHITA PILOT 0057 DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 0 | | | | MAISUI | | DUONOT - | |
| DAYTON 0036 HELLO KITTY 0277, 0677 | | | | MATCHOUT | | | |
| | | | | MAISUSHIT | | PILOI | 0057 |
| DE GRAAF 0255, 0575 0478 MEDIATOR 0064 | | HELLO KITT | | MEDIATOR | | | |
| | DE GRAAF 0235, 0575 | | 0478 | MEDIATOR | 0004 | | |

0136, 0190, 0193, PIONEER 0314, 0706, 0787, 0893 PORTLAND 0119 PRANDONI-PRINCE 0543 PRIMA 0788 PRISM 0078 PROFEX 0036.0388 PROSCAN 0074 0036, 0064, 0274, PROTECH 0291, 0445, 0695 PROTON 0036, 0057, 0205 PULSAR 0044 OUASAR 0078, 0277, 0677 QUELLE 0064, 0131, 0388, 0539 **R-LINE** 0064 0027, 0057, 0074, RCA 0117, 0119, 0205, 0706, 1074, 1174, 1274, 1374, 1474, 1481, 1574 RFT 0455 RADIOSHACK 0057, 0074, 0181, 0205, 0207 RADIOLA 0064 RADIOMARELLI 0543 REALISTIC 0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 REDIFFUSION 0388 REOC 0741 REVOX 0064 REX 0190, 0286, 0291 ROADSTAR 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, RUNCO 0630 SBR 0064 SEG 0291,0695 SEI 0543 SKY 0064 SSS 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, SABA 0362 SACCS 0265 SAGEM 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 SAISHO SALORA 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 SAMBERS 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, SAMPO 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 SAMSUNG 0036, 0057, 0064 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181.0205.0291. 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645.0729.0793. 0839.0841 SANSEI 0478 SANSUI 0490 SANYO 0131.0181.0207. 0235, 0366, 0826 SCHAUB LORENZ 0388 SCHNEIDER 0064, 0274, 0398, 0695 SCOTCH 0205 0205, 0207, 0263 SCOTT SEARS 0074 0081 0181 0183, 0198, 0205 SELECO 0190.0286

SEMIVOX 0207 SEMP 0183 SHARP 0057 0120 0677 SHEN YING 0036, 0119 SHENG CHIA 0036, 0120, 0263 SIAREM 0543 SIEMENS 0064.0222 SINUDYNE 0543 SKANTIC 0383 SKYGIANT 0207 SKYWORTH 0064 SOLAVOX 0190 SONITRON 0235 SONOKO 0036,0064 SONOLOR 0190.0235 SONTEC 0064 SONY 0027, 0677, 0861, 1127, 1532, 1678 SOUNDESIGN 0205, 0207 SOUNDWAVE 0064.0445 SOWA 0078, 0087, 0119, 0183, 0205 SOUAREVIEW 0198 STANDARD 0036 STARLITE 0207 STERN 0190,0286 SUPREME 0027 0057, 0081, 0198 SYLVANIA 3 8 1 SYMPHONIC 0198, 0207 SYNCO 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 SYSLINE 0064 T + A0474 TCM 0835 TMK 0205 TNCI 0044 TVS 0490 TACICO 0036, 0119, 0205 TAI YI 0036 0120, 0190 TANDY TASHIKO 0119,0677 0036, 0064, 0078, TATUNG 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183.0543 TEAC 0036, 0064, 0291, 0439, 0445, 0482. 0695, 1064 TEC 0274 TECHNEMA 0347 TECHNICS 0078, 0277, 0677 TECHWOOD 0078 0036, 0078, 0119, TECO 0120, 0205, 0291, 0680 TEKNIKA 0081, 0087, 0119, 0177,0207 TELEFUNKEN 0136 0289 0362 0652.0729 TELEMEISTER 0347 TELETECH 0036 TENSAL 0347 TERA 0057 0136, 0314, 0587, THOMSON 0652, 1474 THORN 0064, 0131, 0388, 0539 TOSHIBA 0087, 0181, 0183, 0535, 0645, 0677, 0859, 1283, 1383, 1683.1731

TRIUMPH 0543 TUNTEX 0036, 0057, 0119 UHER 0347 UNIVERSUM 0064, 0131, 0132, 0291, 0373, 0397, 0519 VECTOR RESEARCH 0057 VESTEL. 0064 VICTOR 0080, 0277, 0677, 0680 VIDEOSAT 0274 VIDIKRON 0081 VIDTECH 0205 VIEWSONIC 1782 VISION 0347 VOXSON 0190 WALTHAM 0383 WARDS 0057,0081,0205. 0893 WATSON 0064, 0347 WAYCON 0183 WHITE WESTINGHOUSE 0064, 0347, 0490, 0650 YAMAHA 0057, 0172, 0677, 0796, 0860. 2900 (projector), 2901 (projector), 2903, 2904 (projector) YAPSHE 0277 YOKO 0064, 0291 ZENITH 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 VCR ASA 0064,0108 ADMIRAL 0075 ADVENTURA 0027 AIKO 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, AIWA 0375, 0379 AKAI 0068.0342 AKIBA 0099 ALBA 0099, 0305, 0342. 0379 AMERICA ACTION 0305 AMERICAN HIGH 0062 AMSTRAD 0027 ANAM 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305.0507 ANAM NATIONAL 0253, 1589 ANITECH 0099 ASHA 0267 ASUKA 0064 AUDIOVOX 0064 0305 BAIRD 0027.0068.0131 BASIC LINE 0099 0305 BEAUMARK 0267 **BELL & HOWELL** 0131 BLAUPUNKT 0253 BRANDT 0347 BRANDT ELECTRONIC 0068 BROKSONIC 0211.0375.1506 BUSH 0099, 0305, 0379 CCE 0099 0305 CGE 0027

CALIX

0064

CANON 0062 CARVER 0108 CIMLINE 0099 CINERAL 0305 CITIZEN 0064, 0305, 1305 COLT 0099 COMBITECH 0379 CRAIG 0064, 0074, 0099, 0267 CROWN 0099, 0305 CURTIS MATHES 0062,0068,0087, 1062 CYBERNEX 0267 CYRUS 0108 DAEWOO 0072, 0131, 0305. 0669, 1305 DANSAL 0099 DE GRAAF 0069 DECCA 0027,0108 DENON 0069 DUAL 0068 DUMONT 0027, 0108, 0131 DYNATECH 0027 ESC 0267.0305 ELCATECH 0099 ELECTROHOME 0064 ELECTROPHONIC 0064 EMEREX 0059 EMERSON 0027, 0062, 0064, 0070.0072.0211. 0267, 0305, 1305, 1506 FERGUSON 0068, 0347 FIDELITY 0027 FINLANDIA 0108, 0131 FINLUX 0027.0069.0108. 0131 FIRSTLINE 0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 FISHER 0074,0131 0060, 0062 FUJI FUIITSU 0027,0072 FUNAI 0027 0062.0087.0267. GE 0834, 1062, 1087 GEC 0108 GARRARD 0027 GENERAL. 0072 GO VIDEO 0459 GOLDHAND 0099 GOLDSTAR 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264GOODMANS 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 GRADIENTE 0027 GRAETZ 0068.0131.0267 GRANADA 0108,0131 GRANDIN 0027.0064.0099 GRUNDIG 0099, 0108, 0253, 0374 HCM 0099 0074 HI-O HANSEATIC 0064 HARLEY DAVIDSON 0027 HARMAN/KARDON 0108 HARWOOD 0099 HINARI 0099, 0267, 0379 HITACHI 0027.0064.0068. 0069,0267

| HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS | | MINOLTA | 0069 | RCA | 0062, 0069, 0087, | SYLVANIA | 0027, 0062, 0108, |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | 0069 | MITSUBISHI | 0068, 0070, 0094, | | 0267, 0834, 1062, | | 0070, 1808 |
| HYPSON | 0099 | | 0108, 0834 | | 1087 | SYMPHONIC | |
| ITT | 0068, 0131, 0267 | MOTOROLA | 0062, 0075 | RADIOSHACH | | TMK | 0267 |
| ITV | 0064, 0305 | MULTITECH | 0027, 0099 | RADIOLA | 0108 | TANDY | 0027, 0131 |
| IMPERIAL | 0027 | MURPHY | 0027 | RADIX | 0064 | TASHIKO | 0027, 0064 |
| INTERFUNK | 0108 | MYRYAD | 0108 | RANDEX | 0064 | TATUNG | 0027, 0068, 0072, |
| JVC | 0068, 0072, 0094 | NAD | 0131 | REALISTIC | 0027, 0062, 0064, | | 0094, 0108 |
| JENSEN | 0068 | NEC | 0062, 0064, 0068, | | 0074, 0075, 0131 | TEAC | 0027, 0068, 0305, |
| KEC | 0064, 0305 | | 0075, 0094, 0131 | REOC | 0375 | | 0334, 0669 |
| KLH | 0099 | NATIONAL | 0253 | REPLAYTV | 0641,0643 | TECHNICS | 0062, 0253 |
| KAISUI | 0099 | NECKERMAN | | REX | 0068 | TECO | 0062, 0064, 0068, |
| KENWOOD | 0068, 0094 | NESCO | 0099 | ROADSTAR | 0064, 0099, 0267, | | 0075 |
| KODAK | 0062,0064 | NEWAVE | 0064 | | 0305 | TEKNIKA | 0027, 0062, 0064 |
| KOLIN | 0068, 0070 | NIKKO | 0064 | RUNCO | 0066 | TELEAVIA | 0068 |
| KORPEL | 0099 | NOBLEX | 0267 | SBR | 0108 | TELEFUNKEN | 0068, 0347 |
| LG | 0064, 0069, 0072, | NOKIA | 0068, 0131, 0267 | SEG | 0267 | TENOSAL | 0099 |
| | 0507 | NORDMENDE | 2 0068, 0347 | SEI | 0108 | TENSAI | 0027 |
| LXI | 0064 | OCEANIC | 0027, 0068 | STS | 0069 | THOMAS | 0027 |
| LENCO | 0305 | OKANO | 0342, 0375 | SABA | 0068, 0347 | THOMSON | 0068, 0087, 0094, |
| LEYCO | 0099 | OLYMPUS | 0062, 0253 | SALORA | 0070 | | 0347 |
| LLOYD'S | 0027 | OPTIMUS | 0064, 0075, 0131, | SAMPO | 0064,0075 | THORN | 0068, 0131 |
| LOEWE | 0064, 0108, 1589 | | 0459 | SAMSUNG | 0072, 0267, 0459 | TIVO | 0645, 0663 |
| LOGIK | 0099, 0267 | ORION | 0211, 0375, 0379, | SANKY | 0066, 0075 | TOSHIBA | 0068, 0070, 0072, |
| LUXOR | 0070, 0075, 0131 | | 1506 | SANSUI | 0027, 0068, 0094, | | 0094, 0108, 0872 |
| M ELECTRONIC | | OSAKI | 0027, 0064, 0099 | | 1506 | TOTEVISION | 0064, 0267 |
| | 0027 | OTTO VERSA | ND 0108 | SANYO | 0074, 0131, 0267 | UHER | 0267 |
| MEI | 0062 | PALLADIUM | 0064, 0068, 0099 | SAVILLE | 0379 | UNITECH | 0267 |
| MGA | 0070, 0267 | PANASONIC | 0062, 0252, 0253, | SCHAUB LOR | ENZ 0027, 0068, | UNIVERSUM | 0027, 0064, 0108, |
| MGN TECHNOLOGY | | | 0643, 1062, 1589 | | 0131 | | 0267 |
| | 0267 | PATHE MARC | CONI 0068 | SCHNEIDER | 0027, 0099, 0108 | VECTOR | 0072 |
| MTC | 0027, 0267 | PENNEY | 0062, 0064, 0069, | SCOTT | 0070, 0072, 0211 | VICTOR | 0068, 0094 |
| MAGNASON | C | | 0267, 1062, 1264 | SEARS | 0027, 0062, 0064, | VIDEO CONCI | EPTS 0072 |
| | 1305 | PENTAX | 0069 | | 0069, 0074, 0131, | VIDEOMAGIC | 0064 |
| MAGNAVOX | 0027, 0062, 0066, | PERDIO | 0027 | | 1264 | VIDEOSONIC | 0267 |
| | 0108, 1808 | PHILCO | 0062 | SELECO | 0068 | VILLAIN | 0027 |
| MAGNIN | 0267 | PHILIPS | 0062, 0108, 0645, | SEMP | 0072 | WARDS | 0027, 0062, 0069, |
| MANESTH | 0072,0099 | | 1108, 1208 | SHARP | 0075, 0834 | | 0074, 0075, 0087, |
| MARANTZ | 0062, 0108 | PHONOLA | 0108 | SHINTOM | 0099, 0131 | | 0099, 0108, 0267 |
| MARTA | 0064 | PILOT | 0064 | SIEMENS | 0064, 0108, 0131 | WHITE WEST | INGHOUSE |
| MATSUI | 0375, 0379 | PIONEER | 0069, 0094, 0108 | SILVA | 0064 | | 0099 |
| MATSUSHITA | 4 | POLK AUDIO | 0108 | SINGER | 0072,0099 | XR-1000 | 0027, 0062, 0099 |
| | 0062 | PROFITRONIC | 0267 | SINUDYNE | 0108 | YAMAHA | 0068 |
| MEDION | 0375 | PROLINE | 0027 | SONIC BLUE | 0641,0643 | YAMISHI | 0099 |
| MEMOREX | 0027, 0062, 0064, | PROSCAN | 0087, 1087 | SONTEC | 0064 | YOKAN | 0099 |
| | 0066, 0074, 0075, | PROTEC | 0099 | SONY | 0027, 0059, 0060, | YOKO | 0267 |
| | 0131, 0267, 0334, | PULSAR | 0066 | | 0062, 0663, 1259 | ZENITH | 0027, 0060, 0066, |
| | 0375, 1264 | PYE | 0108 | SUNKAI | 0375 | | 1506 |
| MEMPHIS | 0099 | QUASAR | 0062, 1062 | SUNSTAR | 0027 | | |
| METZ | 0064, 0374, 1589 | QUELLE | 0108 | SUNTRONIC | 0027 | | |
| | | - | | | | | |



© 2007 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.

YAMAHA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, USA 6660 ORANGETHORPE AVE., BUENA PARK, CALIF. 90620, U.S.A. YAMAHA CANADA MUSIC LTD. 135 MILNER AVE., SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO M1S 3R1, CANADA YAMAHA ELECTRONIK EUROPA G.m.b.H. SIEMENSSTR. 22-34, 25462 RELLINGEN BEI HAMBURG, GERMANY YAMAHA ELECTRONICH FRANCE S.A. RUE AMBROISE CROIZAT BP70 CROISSY.BEAUBOURG 77312 MARNE-LA-VALLEE CEDEX02, FRANCE YAMAHA ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD. YAMAHA HOLUSE, 200 RICKMANSWORTH ROAD WATFORD, HERTS WD18 7GQ, ENGLAND YAMAHA ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD. YAMAHA HOLUSE, 200 RICKMANSWORTH ROAD WATFORD, HERTS WD18 7GQ, ENGLAND YAMAHA SCANDINAVIA A.B. J A WETTERGRENS GATA 1, BOX 30053, 400 43 VÄSTRA FRÖLUNDA, SWEDEN YAMAHA MUSIC AUSTRALIA PTY, LTD. 17-33 MARKET ST., SOUTH MELBOURNE, 3205 VIC., AUSTRALIA

YAMAHA

The circled numbers and alphabets correspond to those in the Owner's Manual.

Les nombres et lettres dans un cercle correspondent à ceux du mode d'emploi.

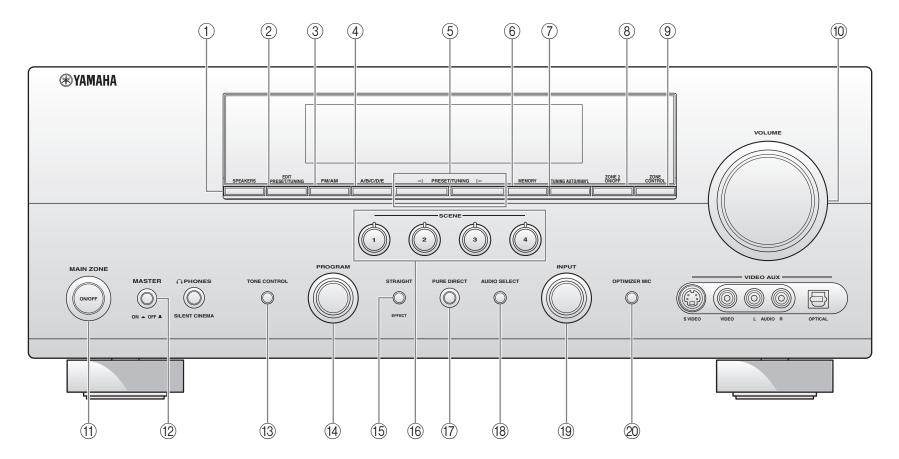
Die umkreisten Zahlen und Buchstaben entsprechen denen in der Bedienungsanleitung.

Inringade nummer och bokstäver motsvarar de som anges i bruksanvisningen.

De omcirkelde cijfers en letters corresponderen met die in de Gebruiksaanwijzing.

Цифры и буквы в кружках относятся к цифрам и буквам в Инструкции по эксплуатации.

■ Front panel/Face avant/Frontblende/Frontpanelen/Voorpaneel/Фронтальная панель



Remote control/Boîtier de télécommande/Fernbedienung/Fjärrkontrollen/ Afstandsbediening/Пульт ДУ

